

**MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3**

**Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**Table of Contents**

**BASIC DOCUMENTS**

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Orders
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bond and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Bond

**OPINIONS OF COUNSEL**

9. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
10. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
11. Title Opinion

**CERTIFICATES**

12. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
13. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached
14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

15. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

### **DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER**

16. County Commission Orders Creating and Enlarging the Boundaries of the District and Public Service Commission Order relating thereto
17. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
18. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
19. Rules of Procedure
20. Minutes of Organizational Meeting
21. Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of the Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and First Draw Resolution
22. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

### **MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS**

23. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
24. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar
25. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
26. Registrar's Agreement
27. Environmental Health Services Permit
28. Evidence of Insurance
29. Evidence of Compliance with WV Jobs Act
30. Consent of United States Department of Agriculture
31. Closing Memorandum
32. Sweep Resolution
33. Prior Resolution - Series 1981

553430.00001

State of West Virginia  
**WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217  
 (304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)  
 Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

Date 11/7/12 Time 11:30 LGA Marshall Co RSD No 3 Program IC

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Heidi Miller	WDA	304-414-6500	304-414-0865	smiller@wvwda.org
Samuel Lee	Treksan Kelly LLC	304 340 1518	304 340 1272	sglee@jacksonkelly.com
John Stump	Stepoe Johnson PLLC	304.353.8996	304.353.8184	john.stump@stepoe-johnson.com

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Walter Johnson, Chairman Telephone 304.845.1768 E-Mail N/A  
 Address RR 1 Box 249, Moundsville, West Virginia 26041

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code 1986 as amended.

**MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3**

**WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)**

**BOND RESOLUTION**

**Table of Contents**

**ARTICLE I  
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

- Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
- Section 1.02 Findings
- Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
- Section 1.04 Definitions

**ARTICLE II  
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**

- Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

**ARTICLE III  
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS;  
AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT**

- Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
- Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds
- Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds
- Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration
- Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
- Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
- Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
- Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
- Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds
- Section 3.10 Form of Bonds
- FORM OF SERIES 2012 A BOND
- Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement
- Section 3.12 Filing of "Amended Schedule"

**ARTICLE IV  
[RESERVED]**

**ARTICLE V  
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

- Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
- Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
- Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds

**ARTICLE VI  
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

- Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
- Section 6.02 Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund

**ARTICLE VII  
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

- Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer
- Section 7.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
- Section 7.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
- Section 7.04 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
- Section 7.05 Sale of the System
- Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
- Section 7.07 Parity Bonds
- Section 7.08 Books; Records and Audit
- Section 7.09 Rates
- Section 7.10 Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
- Section 7.11 Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
- Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise
- Section 7.13 Enforcement of Collections
- Section 7.14 No Free Services
- Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds
- Section 7.16 Connections
- Section 7.17 Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
- Section 7.18 Reserved
- Section 7.19 Statutory Mortgage Lien
- Section 7.20 Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law
- Section 7.21 Securities Laws Compliance
- Section 7.22 Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases

**ARTICLE VIII  
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS**

- Section 8.01 Investments
- Section 8.02 Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

**ARTICLE IX  
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

- Section 9.01 Events of Default
- Section 9.02 Remedies
- Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver

**ARTICLE X  
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

- Section 10.01 Payment of Bonds

**ARTICLE XI  
MISCELLANEOUS**

- Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
  - Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
  - Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
  - Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.
  - Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
  - Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
  - Section 11.07 Effective Date
- SIGNATURES  
CERTIFICATION

**MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3**

**BOND RESOLUTION**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$3,550,022 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3:

**ARTICLE I**

**STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marshall County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public waterworks system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, consisting of extension of water service to approximately 38 new customers and to update failing components of the existing distribution system (the "Project"), (the existing public waterworks facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System").

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) in the total aggregate principal amount of \$3,550,022 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2012 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable Costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after acquisition of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2012 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1981 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 7, 1981, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 1981 Bonds" or the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no Outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by Final Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds or such Final Order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2012 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2012 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

“Act” means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

“Authority” means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2012 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

“Authorized Officer” means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

“Bondholder,” “Holder of the Bonds,” “Holder,” “Registered Owner” or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

“Bond Legislation,” “Resolution,” “Bond Resolution” or “Local Act” means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

“Bond Registrar” means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

“Bonds” means, collectively, the Series 2012 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

“Bond Year” means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2012 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds from the Authority.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

“Commission” means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

“Consulting Engineers” means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

“Costs” or “Costs of the Project” means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the Costs of the Project.

“Council” means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

“Depository Bank” means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

“FDIC” means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

“Fiscal Year” means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

“Governing Body” or “Board” means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

“Grants” means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

“Gross Revenues” means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that “Gross Revenues” does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

“Herein,” “hereto” and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

“Independent Certified Public Accountants” means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

“Issuer” means Marshall County Public Service District No. 3, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marshall County, West Virginia and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Loan Agreement” means, the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2012 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

“Net Proceeds” means the face amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2012 A Reserve Account.

“Net Revenues” means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

“Operating Expenses” means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that “Operating Expenses” does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

“Outstanding,” when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond

cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

“Parity Bonds” means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

“Paying Agent” means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2012 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

“Prior Bonds” means the Series 1981 Bonds.

“Prior Resolutions” means the resolutions adopted by Marshall County Public Service District No. 3, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

“Project” means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

“Qualified Investments” means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia “consolidated fund” managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least “A” by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor’s Corporation.

“Registrar” means the Bond Registrar.

“Regulations” means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

“Renewal and Replacement Fund” means the Renewal and Replacement Fund continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Reserve Accounts” means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“Reserve Requirement” means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“Revenue Fund” means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Secretary” means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

“Series 1981 Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1981 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 7, 1981, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000.

“Series 2012 A Bonds” means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

“Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund” means the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

“Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account” means the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement” means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2012 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

“Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund” means the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

“Sinking Funds” means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

“State” means the State of West Virginia.

“Supplemental Resolution” means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article “the,” refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

“Surplus Revenues” means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

“System” means the complete public waterworks system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all waterworks facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the waterworks system; and shall also include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the waterworks systems from any sources whatsoever.

“Tap Fees” means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

“West Virginia Infrastructure Fund” means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated Cost of \$3,550,022 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The Cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed \$3,550,022 which will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

## ARTICLE III

### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying the Series 2012 A Bonds, capitalizing interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds, funding the Reserve Account for the Series 2012 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2012 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of \$3,550,022, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances

and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2012 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2012 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2012 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. The Bond Registrar for the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2012 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2012 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide Holder for value.

So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Series 2012 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing,

upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2012 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2012 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2012 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2012 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2012 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2012 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2012 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2012 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2012 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2012 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2012 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

- A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2012 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;
- B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2012 A Bonds to the original purchasers;
- C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;
- D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and
- E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2012 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3  
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2012 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, that MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marshall County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_ to and including \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest of \_\_\_\_\_% per annum payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_, to and including \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2012.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted

by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2012, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1981 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 7, 1981, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1981 BONDS" OR THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations Outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2012 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2012

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books  
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of "Amended Schedule". Upon completion of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the actual Costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

#### **ARTICLE IV**

**[RESERVED]**

#### **ARTICLE V**

### **FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF**

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and hereby continued);
- (2) Series 1981 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution as Water Reserve Fund and hereby renamed and continued);
- (3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolution as Water Depreciation Reserve and hereby renamed and continued);
- (4) Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (2) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, remit (i) to the National Finance Office, the amounts required to pay interest on the Series 1981 Bonds, as required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) to the Commission commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest of the Series 2012 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will mature and come due on the Series 2012 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, simultaneously, (i) remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay principal of the Series 1981 Bonds, as required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2012 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will accrue and become due on the Series 2012 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, simultaneously remit (i) to the Depository Bank, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in the Series 1981 Bonds Reserve Account for the Series 1981 Bonds; and (ii) to the Commission, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2012 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement;

provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, each month, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during the Project, be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2012 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2012 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### **BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS**

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2012 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2012 A Bonds.

D. After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the Council.

The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the Costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

- (a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
- (b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (c) Each of such Costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

## **ARTICLE VII**

### **ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER**

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2012 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2012 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and shall provide an opinion of counsel to the Issuer of such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall provide a certificate of a certified public accountant of such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia dated June 6, 2012, which became Final Order on June 26, 2012, in Case No. 12-0215-PWD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2012 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Council, the Authority and the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2012 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not

reduce the amount required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2012 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2012 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2012 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolution shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2012 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any Outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the Series 1981 Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal

Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1981 Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the Series 1981 Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

So long as the Series 2012 A Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The “estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years,” as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2012 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2012 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of the Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by

which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

- (A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.
- (B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.
- (C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations Outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and, to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2012 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of

the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. Except as required by law, the Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such

department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds.

A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors, if any, engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors, if any, engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and shall provide an opinion of counsel to the Issuer of such effect.

Section 7.18. Reserved.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in accordance with the guidelines established by the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders, Public Releases.

A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2012 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

## **ARTICLE VIII**

### **INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; USE OF PROCEEDS**

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the Holder, including the value of accrued

interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2012 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2012 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2012 A Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, from which the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

## **ARTICLE IX**

### **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES**

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2012 A Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2012 A Bonds set

forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2012 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond;

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs under the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to

that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## **ARTICLE X**

### **PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2012 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

## **ARTICLE XI**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2012 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to

pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds from gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

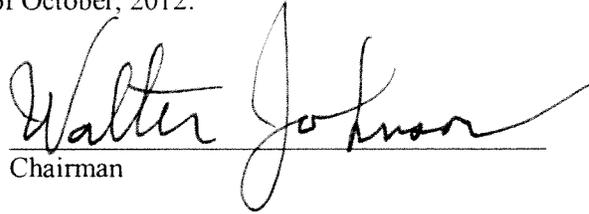
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

adoption. Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon

Adopted this 25th day of October, 2012.

  
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 on the 25th day of October, 2012.

Dated: November 8, 2012.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

553430.00001

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on October 25, 2012 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$3,550,022 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,550,022 and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2012 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provisions, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$3,550,022. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2052, and shall bear interest at the rate of 1% per annum. The principal and interest of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2014, to and including September 1, 2052, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2012 A Bonds. The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Council and the Authority.

The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Moundsville, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2012 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2012 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2012 A Bonds Project Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about November 8, 2012, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project and the Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all such contracts.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 25th day of October, 2012.

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

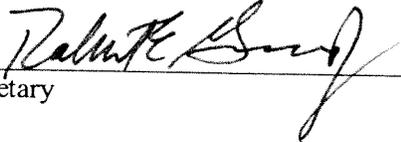
By: Walter Johnson  
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 on the 25th day of October, 2012.

Dated: November 8, 2012.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

553430.00001

IC-1  
(08/11)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3  
(2011W-1295)

(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an

Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers'

compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10<sup>th</sup> of each month to the Authority and Council.

2.13 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, including compliance with Chapter 21, Article 1D of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

## ARTICLE IV

### Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable

from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5<sup>th</sup> day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Entity shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion

from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before making any changes to the final Schedule B and also before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project; and

(xxv) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall

require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Council and the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Council copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL. The monthly requisitions submitted to the Council shall also certify that the Governmental Agency is monitoring compliance by its contractors and subcontractors and that the required information has been submitted.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

## ARTICLE V

### Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine

Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

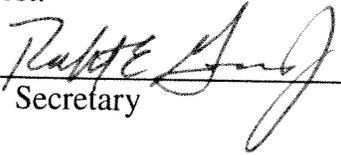
- (i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;
- (ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or
- (iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

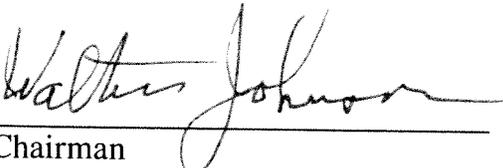
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE  
DISTRICT NO. 3

(SEAL)

Attest:

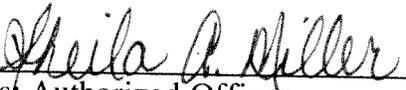
  
Its: Secretary

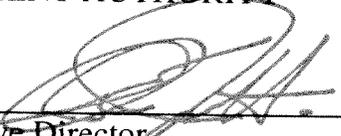
By:   
Its: Chairman  
Date: November 8, 2012

WEST VIRGINIA WATER  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

  
Its: Authorized Officer

By:   
Its: Executive Director  
Date: November 8, 2012

{C2431907.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ system to the \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_\_\_ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached

hereto as Exhibit A and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) all contractors to be awarded contracts for the construction of the Project have submitted affidavits indicating such contractor has a drug free workplace plan pursuant to Chapter 21, Article 1D of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (x) as of the effective date thereof, <sup>2</sup>the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

4. The Project will serve \_\_\_\_\_ new customers in the \_\_\_\_\_ area.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and  
Jobs Development Council  
1009 Bullitt Street  
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1009 Bullitt Street  
Charleston, WV 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the  
“Governmental Agency”), a \_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the “Loan Agreement”), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the “Authority”), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the “Council”), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Local Bonds”), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning , 1, \_\_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_\_, 1, \_\_\_\_\_, as set forth in the “Schedule Y” attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_,  
and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the “Local Statute”), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the “Local Act”), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the

conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Bond Issue(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_ Water \_\_\_\_\_ Wastewater \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fiscal Year \_\_\_\_\_ Report Month \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>	_____	_____	_____	_____
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development Authority	_____	_____	_____	_____
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Person Completing Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1      You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $\$1,200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2      Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $\$900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3      Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4      Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

**The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.**

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
1009 Bullitt Street  
Charleston, WV 25301

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	\$	
Principal	\$	
Total:		\$
Reserve Account:		\$

Witness my signature this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	\$3,550,022
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	\$3,550,022

The Local Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 1% per annum. Commencing June 1, 2014, principal and interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interests and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency: Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1981 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 7, 1981, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000.

Number of New Users: 38

Location: Limestone Ridge Road, Coffield Road and Terrell Road areas

## SCHEDULE Y DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

### Bond Debt Service

Marshall County PSD District No. 3

IF

\$3,550,022

1% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2014	18,927	1.000%	8,875.06	27,802.06
9/1/2014	18,974	1.000%	8,827.74	27,801.74
12/1/2014	19,022	1.000%	8,780.30	27,802.30
3/1/2015	19,069	1.000%	8,732.75	27,801.75
6/1/2015	19,117	1.000%	8,685.08	27,802.08
9/1/2015	19,165	1.000%	8,637.28	27,802.28
12/1/2015	19,213	1.000%	8,589.37	27,802.37
3/1/2016	19,261	1.000%	8,541.34	27,802.34
6/1/2016	19,309	1.000%	8,493.19	27,802.19
9/1/2016	19,357	1.000%	8,444.91	27,801.91
12/1/2016	19,406	1.000%	8,396.52	27,802.52
3/1/2017	19,454	1.000%	8,348.01	27,802.01
6/1/2017	19,503	1.000%	8,299.37	27,802.37
9/1/2017	19,552	1.000%	8,250.61	27,802.61
12/1/2017	19,600	1.000%	8,201.73	27,801.73
3/1/2018	19,649	1.000%	8,152.73	27,801.73
6/1/2018	19,698	1.000%	8,103.61	27,801.61
9/1/2018	19,748	1.000%	8,054.37	27,802.37
12/1/2018	19,797	1.000%	8,005.00	27,802.00
3/1/2019	19,847	1.000%	7,955.50	27,802.50
6/1/2019	19,896	1.000%	7,905.89	27,801.89
9/1/2019	19,946	1.000%	7,856.15	27,802.15
12/1/2019	19,996	1.000%	7,806.28	27,802.28
3/1/2020	20,046	1.000%	7,756.29	27,802.29
6/1/2020	20,096	1.000%	7,706.18	27,802.18
9/1/2020	20,146	1.000%	7,655.94	27,801.94
12/1/2020	20,197	1.000%	7,605.57	27,802.57
3/1/2021	20,247	1.000%	7,555.08	27,802.08
6/1/2021	20,298	1.000%	7,504.46	27,802.46
9/1/2021	20,348	1.000%	7,453.72	27,801.72
12/1/2021	20,399	1.000%	7,402.85	27,801.85
3/1/2022	20,450	1.000%	7,351.85	27,801.85
6/1/2022	20,501	1.000%	7,300.72	27,801.72
9/1/2022	20,553	1.000%	7,249.47	27,802.47
12/1/2022	20,604	1.000%	7,198.09	27,802.09
3/1/2023	20,656	1.000%	7,146.58	27,802.58
6/1/2023	20,707	1.000%	7,094.94	27,801.94
9/1/2023	20,759	1.000%	7,043.17	27,802.17
12/1/2023	20,811	1.000%	6,991.27	27,802.27
3/1/2024	20,863	1.000%	6,939.25	27,802.25
6/1/2024	20,915	1.000%	6,887.09	27,802.09
9/1/2024	20,967	1.000%	6,834.80	27,801.80
12/1/2024	21,020	1.000%	6,782.38	27,802.38
3/1/2025	21,072	1.000%	6,729.83	27,801.83
6/1/2025	21,125	1.000%	6,677.15	27,802.15
9/1/2025	21,178	1.000%	6,624.34	27,802.34
12/1/2025	21,231	1.000%	6,571.40	27,802.40

**Bond Debt Service**  
Marshall County PSD District No. 3

IF

\$3,550,022

1% Interest Rate

40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
3/1/2026	21,284	1.000%	6,518.32	27,802.32
6/1/2026	21,337	1.000%	6,465.11	27,802.11
9/1/2026	21,390	1.000%	6,411.77	27,801.77
12/1/2026	21,444	1.000%	6,358.29	27,802.29
3/1/2027	21,497	1.000%	6,304.68	27,801.68
6/1/2027	21,551	1.000%	6,250.94	27,801.94
9/1/2027	21,605	1.000%	6,197.06	27,802.06
12/1/2027	21,659	1.000%	6,143.05	27,802.05
3/1/2028	21,713	1.000%	6,088.90	27,801.90
6/1/2028	21,767	1.000%	6,034.62	27,801.62
9/1/2028	21,822	1.000%	5,980.20	27,802.20
12/1/2028	21,876	1.000%	5,925.65	27,801.65
3/1/2029	21,931	1.000%	5,870.96	27,801.96
6/1/2029	21,986	1.000%	5,816.13	27,802.13
9/1/2029	22,041	1.000%	5,761.16	27,802.16
12/1/2029	22,096	1.000%	5,706.06	27,802.06
3/1/2030	22,151	1.000%	5,650.82	27,801.82
6/1/2030	22,207	1.000%	5,595.44	27,802.44
9/1/2030	22,262	1.000%	5,539.93	27,801.93
12/1/2030	22,318	1.000%	5,484.27	27,802.27
3/1/2031	22,374	1.000%	5,428.48	27,802.48
6/1/2031	22,430	1.000%	5,372.54	27,802.54
9/1/2031	22,486	1.000%	5,316.47	27,802.47
12/1/2031	22,542	1.000%	5,260.25	27,802.25
3/1/2032	22,598	1.000%	5,203.90	27,801.90
6/1/2032	22,655	1.000%	5,147.40	27,802.40
9/1/2032	22,711	1.000%	5,090.76	27,801.76
12/1/2032	22,768	1.000%	5,033.99	27,801.99
3/1/2033	22,825	1.000%	4,977.07	27,802.07
6/1/2033	22,882	1.000%	4,920.00	27,802.00
9/1/2033	22,939	1.000%	4,862.80	27,801.80
12/1/2033	22,997	1.000%	4,805.45	27,802.45
3/1/2034	23,054	1.000%	4,747.96	27,801.96
6/1/2034	23,112	1.000%	4,690.32	27,802.32
9/1/2034	23,170	1.000%	4,632.54	27,802.54
12/1/2034	23,227	1.000%	4,574.62	27,801.62
3/1/2035	23,286	1.000%	4,516.55	27,802.55
6/1/2035	23,344	1.000%	4,458.34	27,802.34
9/1/2035	23,402	1.000%	4,399.98	27,801.98
12/1/2035	23,461	1.000%	4,341.47	27,802.47
3/1/2036	23,519	1.000%	4,282.82	27,801.82
6/1/2036	23,578	1.000%	4,224.02	27,802.02
9/1/2036	23,637	1.000%	4,165.08	27,802.08
12/1/2036	23,696	1.000%	4,105.98	27,801.98
3/1/2037	23,755	1.000%	4,046.74	27,801.74
6/1/2037	23,815	1.000%	3,987.36	27,802.36
9/1/2037	23,874	1.000%	3,927.82	27,801.82

**Bond Debt Service**  
 Marshall County PSD District No. 3  
 IF  
 \$3,550,022  
 1% Interest Rate  
 40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
12/1/2037	23,934	1.000%	3,868.13	27,802.13
3/1/2038	23,994	1.000%	3,808.30	27,802.30
6/1/2038	24,054	1.000%	3,748.31	27,802.31
9/1/2038	24,114	1.000%	3,688.18	27,802.18
12/1/2038	24,174	1.000%	3,627.89	27,801.89
3/1/2039	24,235	1.000%	3,567.46	27,802.46
6/1/2039	24,295	1.000%	3,506.87	27,801.87
9/1/2039	24,356	1.000%	3,446.13	27,802.13
12/1/2039	24,417	1.000%	3,385.24	27,802.24
3/1/2040	24,478	1.000%	3,324.20	27,802.20
6/1/2040	24,539	1.000%	3,263.01	27,802.01
9/1/2040	24,600	1.000%	3,201.66	27,801.66
12/1/2040	24,662	1.000%	3,140.16	27,802.16
3/1/2041	24,724	1.000%	3,078.50	27,802.50
6/1/2041	24,785	1.000%	3,016.69	27,801.69
9/1/2041	24,847	1.000%	2,954.73	27,801.73
12/1/2041	24,909	1.000%	2,892.61	27,801.61
3/1/2042	24,972	1.000%	2,830.34	27,802.34
6/1/2042	25,034	1.000%	2,767.91	27,801.91
9/1/2042	25,097	1.000%	2,705.33	27,802.33
12/1/2042	25,160	1.000%	2,642.58	27,802.58
3/1/2043	25,222	1.000%	2,579.68	27,801.68
6/1/2043	25,285	1.000%	2,516.63	27,801.63
9/1/2043	25,349	1.000%	2,453.42	27,802.42
12/1/2043	25,412	1.000%	2,390.04	27,802.04
3/1/2044	25,476	1.000%	2,326.51	27,802.51
6/1/2044	25,539	1.000%	2,262.82	27,801.82
9/1/2044	25,603	1.000%	2,198.98	27,801.98
12/1/2044	25,667	1.000%	2,134.97	27,801.97
3/1/2045	25,731	1.000%	2,070.80	27,801.80
6/1/2045	25,796	1.000%	2,006.47	27,802.47
9/1/2045	25,860	1.000%	1,941.98	27,801.98
12/1/2045	25,925	1.000%	1,877.33	27,802.33
3/1/2046	25,990	1.000%	1,812.52	27,802.52
6/1/2046	26,055	1.000%	1,747.55	27,802.55
9/1/2046	26,120	1.000%	1,682.41	27,802.41
12/1/2046	26,185	1.000%	1,617.11	27,802.11
3/1/2047	26,250	1.000%	1,551.65	27,801.65
6/1/2047	26,316	1.000%	1,486.02	27,802.02
9/1/2047	26,382	1.000%	1,420.23	27,802.23
12/1/2047	26,448	1.000%	1,354.28	27,802.28
3/1/2048	26,514	1.000%	1,288.16	27,802.16
6/1/2048	26,580	1.000%	1,221.87	27,801.87
9/1/2048	26,647	1.000%	1,155.42	27,802.42
12/1/2048	26,713	1.000%	1,088.80	27,801.80
3/1/2049	26,780	1.000%	1,022.02	27,802.02
6/1/2049	26,847	1.000%	955.07	27,802.07

**Bond Debt Service**  
 Marshall County PSD District No. 3  
 IF  
 \$3,550,022  
 1% Interest Rate  
 40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2049	26,914	1.000%	887.95	27,801.95
12/1/2049	26,981	1.000%	820.67	27,801.67
3/1/2050	27,049	1.000%	753.22	27,802.22
6/1/2050	27,117	1.000%	685.59	27,802.59
9/1/2050	27,184	1.000%	617.80	27,801.80
12/1/2050	27,252	1.000%	549.84	27,801.84
3/1/2051	27,320	1.000%	481.71	27,801.71
6/1/2051	27,389	1.000%	413.41	27,802.41
9/1/2051	27,457	1.000%	344.94	27,801.94
12/1/2051	27,526	1.000%	276.30	27,802.30
3/1/2052	27,595	1.000%	207.48	27,802.48
6/1/2052	27,664	1.000%	138.49	27,802.49
9/1/2052	27,733	1.000%	69.33	27,802.33
	3,550,022		731,502.98	4,281,524.98

SCHEDULE Z

(None)

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON

Entered: June 6, 2012

FINAL

6/26/2012

CASE NO. 12-0215-PWD-CN

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system, and for approval of the financing for the project.

**RECOMMENDED DECISION**

This Recommended Decision grants the certificate, approves the financing and approves new rates and charges to become effective upon substantial completion of the project.

**PROCEDURE**

On February 8, 2012, Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (District), a public water utility, filed an application with the Public Service Commission under *West Virginia Code (Code) §24-2-11* for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system, and for approval of the financing for the project. The District has estimated that the project will cost approximately \$3,550,022, to be funded with a \$3,550,022 West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (IJDC) loan with 1% interest for a 40-year term. The District has proposed rate increases at going-level of approximately 9.1% for "average" residential customers using 4,000 gallons; approximately 11.1% for average commercial customers using 8,647 gallons; and approximately 19.48% for resale customers using 195,000 gallons. The District also has proposed additional rate increases, once the project is substantially complete, of approximately 23% for average residential and commercial customers and approximately 11.5% for resale customers.

On February 9, 2012, the Commission required that the District publish the Notice of Filing once in a newspaper duly qualified under *Code §59-3-1 et seq.*, published and generally circulated in Marshall County, providing a 30-day protest period. The Notice of Filing also provided that, if substantial protests were not received within the 30-day protest period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the certificate application based upon its review of the evidence submitted with the application. On February 27, 2012, the District filed a publication affidavit showing that the

Notice of Filing was published as directed in the *Moundsville Daily Echo* on February 22, 2012. On February 29, 2012, the District also filed Tariff Form No. 6-A showing that it had complied with Rule 10.3.c.3. of the Commission's *Rules of Practice and Procedure (Procedural Rules)*, which requires public utilities seeking a rate increase in a certificate application which bill by postcard to notify all of their customers by noting the proposed rate increase on the postcard billing.

By the February 21, 2012 Referral Order, the Commission referred this case to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision on or before June 22, 2012, if no protest was filed, or by July 23, 2012, if the matter was substantially protested.

On March 14, 2012, Staff Attorney Lucas R. Head filed the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, attaching the March 13, 2012 Utilities and Engineering Divisions Initial Memorandum prepared by Technical Analyst Jim Spurlock, Engineering Division, and Utilities Analyst Karen L. Buckley, Utilities Division, indicating that, once it had completed its investigation, Commission Staff would submit a final substantive recommendation. Staff indicated that it required additional information from the District in order to complete its investigation and make a final substantive recommendation.

No protests to the application were filed.

By Order Establishing Procedural Schedule issued on March 26, 2012, the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ) established a procedural schedule to further process and resolve this matter, including a Wednesday, May 23, 2012 hearing date.

On May 9, 2012, Staff Attorney Head filed the Final Joint Staff Memorandum, attaching the Utilities and Engineering Divisions Final Recommendation from Ms. Buckley and Mr. Spurlock. Together, these Memoranda comprise Commission Staff's final substantive recommendation. Commission Staff related that the project would construct certain additions and improvements to the District's existing waterworks system. The project will cost approximately \$3,550,022, to be funded with a \$3,550,022 IJDC loan with 1% interest for a 40-year term. The purpose of the project is to extend potable drinking water to approximately 38 new customers and to update failing components of the District's existing water distribution system. The average cost per customer for the District's existing customers and the 38 new customers will be approximately \$3,119. All proposed new customers, including one industrial customer that will consume approximately 9,600 gallons of water per day, have signed user agreements. Approximately 70% of the project will be to provide service to the new customers. The engineering costs comprise approximately 14% of the total project cost. According to the application, the project will increase operation and maintenance (O&M) expenses by approximately \$23,484 and debt service by approximately \$110,611 for principal and interest. However, this figure was calculated when only 31 customers had signed user agreements, so Staff adjusted its calculations accordingly. Staff opined that the actual increased O&M expenses would be approximately \$26,224, which includes going-level adjustments included in Case No. 11-1722-PWD-30B.

Also, during the test year, the District sold various large amounts of water to drilling companies, purchased through a 3-inch water meter. Near the end of the test year, this activity

ceased. Staff also considered the effect of a refund to customers ordered by the Commission in Case No. 09-0354-PWD-19A. This refund was related to software not performing correctly and the software has been corrected and the District now is billing correctly. The West Virginia Office of Environmental Health Services (OEHS) has approved the project by issuing Permit No. 18,913 to the District. The IJDC has approved the project.

Staff has recommended increased rates and charges that would increase revenues by approximately 11.3% for all customer classes, which would provide a debt service coverage ratio of approximately 124% and approximately \$28,917 for average capital additions, including a cash flow surplus of approximately \$10,242. The five-year average for capital additions is approximately \$28,389. The Staff-recommended rates and charges are less for each customer class than those noticed to the public, i.e., the notice in this case proposed a two-phase rate increase, one at going-level and one upon substantial completion of the project. However, the going-level portion of the increase was addressed in the 30B case mentioned above, and the only rate increase now to be considered in this case is for rates that will become effective upon substantial completion of the project. Under the Staff-recommended rates, the average monthly bill for residential customers using 4,516 gallons will increase by approximately \$5.08, from \$44.90 to \$49.98. The average bill for commercial customers based on 9,257 gallons usage would increase by approximately \$10.34, from \$91.60 to \$101.64. Commission Staff recommended that the Commission grant the certificate; approve the funding; and approve the Staff-recommended project rates.

The Executive Secretary served a copy of Staff's final substantive recommendation on the parties on May 9, 2012, with a cover letter notifying the parties that, unless the parties responded within ten days, in writing, the Commission may enter a final order disposing of the proceeding without further notice or hearing.

On May 22, 2012, the District accepted the Staff-recommended rates and other Staff recommendations. The May 22, 2012 letter noted a typographical error in Staff's final recommendation, i.e., an inconsistency regarding the interest rate for the IJDC loan. The correct rate is 1% for a 40-year term. At some places, Staff referred to a 3% loan.

Also on May 22, 2012, the ALJ canceled the procedural schedule adopted by the March 26, 2012 Order, including the May 23, 2012 hearing date.

### **DISCUSSION**

Having considered all of the above, since no dispute remains to be resolved in this proceeding, as evidenced by the response to Staff's final recommendation, the ALJ will consider the parties to have waived their rights under *West Virginia Code* §24-1-9(b) to file proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, or briefs, in this proceeding, or to a hearing.

The ALJ holds that, since the District satisfied all notice requirements; since the project is needed to provide service to approximately 38 new customers who do not have a sufficient, adequate

and safe potable drinking water supply; since the project will renovate, repair and upgrade the District's existing water distribution system; and since the IJDC and OEHS have approved the project, it is reasonable to hold that the public convenience and necessity require the project and to grant the certificate application. It also is reasonable to approve the funding for the project. Finally, since the Staff-recommended rates will support the project, including providing sufficient, but not more than sufficient, revenues to cover reasonable O&M expenses and additional debt service once the project is completed and in service, the ALJ will approve the Staff-recommended rates for all service rendered once the project is certified as substantially complete.

### **FINDINGS OF FACT**

1. Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 filed an application with the Commission under *Code* §24-2-11 for a certificate of public convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system, and for approval of the financing for the project. The District estimated that the project will cost approximately \$3,550,022, to be funded with a \$3,550,022 IJDC loan with 1% interest for a 40-year term. (See, application filed February 8, 2012).

2. The District caused the Notice of Filing to be published as directed in the *Moundsville Daily Echo* on February 22, 2012. The District also filed Tariff Form No. 6-A showing that it had complied with *Procedural Rule* 10.3.c.3. (See, February 9, 2012 filings).

3. No one protested the application. (See, Commission's file).

4. The project, which includes certain additions and improvements to the District's existing waterworks system, including the extension of service to approximately 38 new customers, will cost approximately \$3,550,022, to be funded with a \$3,550,022 IJDC loan with 1% interest for a 40-year term. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012).

5. The purpose of the project is to extend potable drinking water to approximately 38 new customers who do not currently have a safe and reliable source of potable water and to update failing components of the District's existing water distribution system to prevent future problems and to ensure a reliable service. The average cost per customer for the District's existing customers and the 38 new customers is approximately \$3,119. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012; Amendment #1 to the District's Preliminary Engineering Report, dated November 2011, p. 13).

6. Many of the proposed 38 new customers have attended the District's Board meetings to request water service and have sought help from elected government officials to obtain public water service. These proposed customers currently obtain water from individual private wells. The one industrial customer, ISKON Community, also needs to obtain public water service from the District because its existing private water system is failing and needs to be replaced. The District will not be taking over any components of the private system, but will serve the ISKON Community with a

master meter with a backflow prevention device. (See, the District's Final Engineering Report, dated September 2011, Section III).

7. The existing 150 gallons per minute (gpm) booster pump station located along Highland Avenue will be replaced with a 350-gpm booster pump station capable of meeting the water demands of the District's existing system and the demands of the 38 proposed new customers. The new booster station will be equipped with an emergency automatic electric generator to provide power to the pump station in case of a power outage. The project will address existing problems with residual chlorine levels at the distribution system's outer extremities. The existing telemetry will be replaced with a new satellite-controlled telemetry system. (See, Amendment #1 to the District's Preliminary Engineering Report, dated November 2011, p. 13).

8. All proposed new customers, including one industrial customer that will consume approximately 9,600 gallons of water per day, signed user agreements. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012).

9. Approximately 70% of the project is to provide service to the new customers. The engineering costs comprise approximately 14% of the total project cost. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012).

10. The project will increase O&M expenses by approximately \$26,224 and debt service by approximately \$110,611 for principal and interest. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012).

11. During the test year, the District sold various large amounts of water to drilling companies, purchased through a 3-inch water meter. Near the end of the test year, this activity ceased. Staff also considered the effect of a refund to customers ordered by the Commission in Case No. 09-0354-PWD-19A. This refund was related to software not performing correctly and the software has been corrected and the District now is billing correctly. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012).

12. OEHS has approved the project by issuing Permit No. 18,913 to the District. The IJDC has approved the project. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012).

13. The Staff-recommended rates will increase revenues by approximately 11.3% for all customer classes, which would provide a debt service coverage ratio of approximately 124% and approximately \$28,917 for average capital additions, including a cash flow surplus of approximately \$10,242, once the project is substantially complete. The five-year average for capital additions is approximately \$28,389. The District's existing bond requires debt service coverage of 110%, while the proposed new bond will require debt service coverage of 115%. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012).

14. The Staff-recommended rates and charges are less for each customer class than those noticed to the public, i.e., the notice in this case proposed a two-phase rate increase, one at going-level and one upon substantial completion of the project. However, the going-level portion of the increase was addressed in the 30B case mentioned above, and the only rate increase to be considered in this case is for rates that will become effective upon substantial completion of the project. Under the Staff-recommended rates, the average monthly bill for residential customers using 4,516 gallons will increase by approximately \$5.08, from \$44.90 to \$49.98. The average bill for commercial customers based on 9,257 gallons usage would increase by approximately \$10.34, from \$91.60 to \$101.64. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attachments, filed on May 9, 2012).

15. Commission Staff recommended that the Commission grant the certificate; approve the funding; and approve the Staff-recommended project rates.

16. The District accepted the Staff-recommended rates and other Staff recommendations. (See, May 22, 2012 filing from the District).

### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the proposed project.
2. The proposed financing for the project should be approved.
3. The Staff-recommended rates and charges are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to support the proposed project.
4. Should the scope, plans or financing for the project change, the District must obtain prior Commission approval before commencing construction. Changes in project costs do not require separate approval if those changes do not affect rates and the District submits an affidavit from a certified public accountant to this effect.

### ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity filed with the Commission on February 8, 2012, by Marshall County Public Service No. 3, pursuant to *Code* §24-2-11, to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system, be, and hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing for the project, comprised of a \$3,550,022 loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, with 1% interest, for terms of 40 years, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Staff-recommended rates and charges attached as Appendix A be, and hereby are, approved for all service rendered by the Marshall County Public Service No. 3 on and after the date that the project is certified as substantially complete.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, within 30 days of the date that the certificate of substantial completion is filed, Marshall County Public Service No. 3 file an original and at least five (5) copies of a proper tariff setting forth the increased rates and charges hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should the scope, plans or financing for the project change, Marshall County Public Service No. 3 obtain prior Commission approval before commencing construction. Changes in project cost do not require separate approval if those changes do not affect rates and the District submits an affidavit from a certified public accountant to this effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Marshall County Public Service No. 3 submit a copy of the certified tabulation of bids to the Commission, making the bids a part of the Commission's file in this case, as soon as the bids are tabulated.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Marshall County Public Service No. 3 file with the Commission the certificate of substantial completion within 10 days of receiving the same.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if this project requires the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, Marshall County Public Service No. 3 comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be, and hereby is, removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

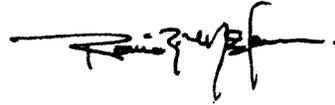
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery; by electronic service upon all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement with the Commission; and by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, upon all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement with the Commission.

Leave hereby is granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this Recommended Decision is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this Recommended Decision shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's recommended decision by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Executive Secretary. No

such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's recommended decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



**Ronnie Z. McCann**  
Deputy Chief Administrative Law Judge

RZM:s  
120215ab.docx

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

CASE NO. 12-0215-PWD-CN

**MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3**

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system, and for approval of the financing for the project.

**APPROVED RATES**

**SCHEDULE 1**

**APPLICABILITY**

Applicable in entire territory served.

**AVAILABILITY**

Available for general domestic, commercial, industrial and sale for resale water service.

**RATES** (customers with metered water supply)

First 3,000 gallons used per month	\$11.12 per 1,000 gallons
Next 7,000 gallons used per month	\$10.96 per 1,000 gallons
Next 10,000 gallons used per month	\$ 8.28 per 1,000 gallons

**MINIMUM CHARGE**

5/8 inch meter	\$ 33.36 per month
3/4 inch meter	\$ 50.04 per month
1-inch meter	\$ 83.40 per month
2-inch meter	\$ 266.88 per month
3-inch meter	\$ 533.76 per month
4-inch meter	\$ 844.00 per month
6-inch meter	\$1,668.00 per month

**DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY**

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of \$350.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

RECONNECTION FEE

\$25.00

To be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violations of rules, non-payment of bills or fraudulent use of water.

ADMINISTRATION FEE

In the event the District collects payment in full of a delinquent water bill at customer's premises in lieu of discontinuance of service for non-payment, an administrative fee of \$15.00 shall also be collected in addition to the delinquent water bill.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT RATE

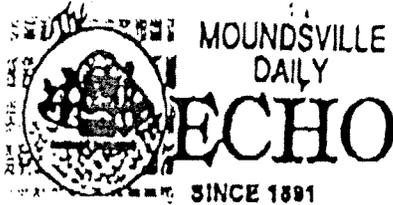
\$5.97 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the water utility up to a maximum of \$25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SECURITY DEPOSIT

A deposit of \$50.00 or two-twelfths (2/12ths) of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class, whichever is greater.



(304) 645-2660  
P.O. BOX 369  
MOUNDSVILLE  
WEST VIRGINIA  
26041

**AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION**

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,  
COUNTY OF MARSHALL, to wit:

12-0215-PWD-CN

I, Alleah M. Fahey, being first duly sworn upon my oath, do depose and say:  
• that I am Legal Advertising Manager of the MOUNDSVILLE DAILY ECHO, a Republican newspaper;  
• that I have been duly authorized to execute this affidavit;  
• that such newspaper has been published for over 119 years, is regularly published afternoons daily except Saturdays and Sundays, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in the municipality of Moundsville, Marshall County, West Virginia;  
• that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as defined in Art. 3, Chap. 53 of the Code of West Virginia 1931 as amended, within Moundsville and Marshall County;  
• that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue;  
• that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration;  
• that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements and other notices;  
• and that the annexed notice described as follows:

03:26 PM FEB 22 2012 RSC EXEC SEC DIV

FEB 22 2012

PARTY(ies)

MC PSD #3

NATURE (and agency if heard before one)

Rate Increase Notice  
CERTIFICATE

MC PSD #3  
5779 Waynesburg Pike Road  
Moundsville, WV 26041

WAS PUBLISHED IN SAID NEWSPAPER AS FOLLOWS:

TIMES	DATES
3	Feb. 13, 15, 17, 2012

BY WORDS 13128.2874	PUBLICATION CHARGES \$377.07
------------------------	---------------------------------

(signed) Alleah M. Fahey

NOTARIZATION

OFFICIAL SEAL  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CYNTHIA M. HAGGIE  
Moundsville Daily Echo  
P.O. Box 369  
Moundsville, West Virginia 26041  
Notary Public

**LEGAL ADVERTISEMENT**

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA CHARLESTON  
Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston on the 9th day of February, 2012.

CASE NO. 12-0215-PWD-CN  
MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC  
SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Marshall County, West Virginia  
Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its existing waterworks system, and for approval of the financing thereof.

**NOTICE OF FILING**

On February 8, 2012, Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 filed for a Certificate to construct certain additions and improvements to the

The District proposes to construct certain additions and improvements to its waterworks system consisting of (1) water system improvements and extensions; (2) improvements to the Existing Wayman's Ridge and Wood Hill water mains; and (3) radio equipment and all necessary appurtenances relating thereto.

The application is on file and available for public inspection at the Public Service Commission, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

The District estimates that the construction will cost approximately \$3,550,022.00. It is proposed that the construction will be financed by a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Bond in the amount of \$3,550,022.00 with a term of 40 years at 10%.

The District anticipates charging the following increased rates for its customers:

**AVAILABILITY**

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service and sale for resale water service.

**RATES**

First 3,000 gallons used per month, \$11.26 per 1,000 gallons  
Next 7,000 gallons used per month, \$11.10 per 1,000 gallons  
All over 50,000 gallons used per month, \$8.31 per 1,000 gallons

**MINIMUM BILL**

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts:

5/8 inch meter, \$33.78 per month  
1/2 inch meter, \$50.67 per month

MINI

\$5.26 per 1,000 gallons when the bill reflects unusual water leakage on the face of the meter. This shall apply to all such consumption in excess of the customer's historical average.  
**SECURITY DEPOSIT**  
Not to exceed one-sixth (1/6) of the annual estimated charge or fifty dollars (\$50.00) is greater.

These rates representing non project-related increases will become effective prior to the completion of the project.  
Residential (4,000 gpm)  
INCREASE - \$3.32; (%)  
9.1%

Commercial (8,647 gpm)  
INCREASE - \$22.33; (%)  
11.10%

CREASE - \$161.85; (%)  
19.48%

These rates representing project-related increases will become effective prior to the completion of the project.  
Residential (4,000 gpm)  
INCREASE - \$8.38; (%)  
21%

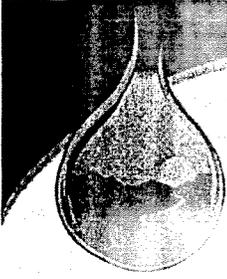
Commercial (8,647 gpm)  
INCREASE - \$27.92; (%)  
23%

Resale (195,000 gpm)  
CREASE - \$95.55; (%)  
11.5%

The District has on file a proposal for a rate of return - Marshall County Public Service District No. 4.  
The proposed increases related to the project will produce approximately \$130 in additional revenue, a 21%. The total increase not exceed this estimate. Further notice is provided.

changes not related to the project will produce approximately \$130 in additional revenue of 8.34%. The total increase will not exceed this estimate. Further notice is provided.

The increases shown are averages of all customer classes. Individual customers may receive increases that are higher or lower than average. Further requested rates and charges for various classes of customers are subject to a proposal and are subject to the Public Service Commission in its filing.



# WEST VIRGINIA

Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Gov. Earl Ray Tomblin  
Chairman

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.  
Public Member

David "Bones" McComas  
Public Member

Ron Justice  
Public Member

Louis R. Spontuzo  
Public Member

Joseph Freeland  
Public Member

D. K. "Bud" Carr  
Public Member

James W. Ellars, P.E.  
Executive Director

Barbara J. Pauley  
Administrative Secretary

Thursday, February 02, 2012

Tammy Johnson  
Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
RD 1  
Moundsville, WV 26041

Re: Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Water System Improvement and Extension Project 2011W-1295  
IJDC Binding Commitment  
(Action Required by Wednesday, February 29, 2012)

Dear Tammy Johnson:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) has reviewed the preliminary application for the above-named project. The Council provides this binding offer of an Infrastructure Fund loan for the above-referenced project.

Below is the binding commitment loan information for this project:

PDC District1 Loan 1 - \$3,550,022.00 (1%, 40 yrs) - Committed

If the Sponsor has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact James W. Ellars at (304) 414-6501 (X106).

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

Attachment

cc: BPH Rep Name, BPH  
FECAT, ERIC, Belomar Regional Council (Region 10 PDC)  
FERRELL, DANIEL (DAN), Thrasher Engineering, Inc.  
DOBBINS, ZACK, Bennett & Dobbins PLLC  
Samme Gee IC, Jackson Kelly PLLC

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 8th day of November, 2012, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$3,550,022, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated November 8, 2012.

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2012 A Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2012 A Bonds, of \$390,929.60, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

By: Sheila A. Miller  
Its: Authorized Representative

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

By: Walter Johnson  
Its: Chairman

553430.00001

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank,  
as Bond Registrar  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 8th day of November, 2012, there are delivered to you herewith:

- (1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of \$3,550,022 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), dated November 8, 2012, executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");
- (2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-captioned Bonds, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;
- (3) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement for the Series 2012 A Bonds, dated November 8, 2012, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"); and
- (4) Executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Series 2012 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$390,929.60, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

By: Walter Johnson  
Its: Chairman

553430.00001

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3  
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2012 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

\$3,550,022

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This 8th day of November, 2012, that MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Marshall County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND TWENTY-TWO DOLLARS (\$3,550,022), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2014 to and including September 1, 2052, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest of 1% per annum payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2014, to and including September 1, 2052 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated November 8, 2012.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of the acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs. The existing public waterworks system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted

by the Issuer on October 25, 2012, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1981 (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MAY 7, 1981, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1981 BONDS" OR THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations Outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal and interest of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

  
Chairman

ATTEST:

  
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2012 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: November 8, 2012

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A  
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$390,929.60	11/08/2012	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL \$ \_\_\_\_\_

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

**Bond Debt Service**  
 Marshall County PSD District No. 3  
 IF  
 \$3,550,022  
 1% Interest Rate  
 40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
6/1/2014	18,927	1.000%	8,875.06	27,802.06
9/1/2014	18,974	1.000%	8,827.74	27,801.74
12/1/2014	19,022	1.000%	8,780.30	27,802.30
3/1/2015	19,069	1.000%	8,732.75	27,801.75
6/1/2015	19,117	1.000%	8,685.08	27,802.08
9/1/2015	19,165	1.000%	8,637.28	27,802.28
12/1/2015	19,213	1.000%	8,589.37	27,802.37
3/1/2016	19,261	1.000%	8,541.34	27,802.34
6/1/2016	19,309	1.000%	8,493.19	27,802.19
9/1/2016	19,357	1.000%	8,444.91	27,801.91
12/1/2016	19,406	1.000%	8,396.52	27,802.52
3/1/2017	19,454	1.000%	8,348.01	27,802.01
6/1/2017	19,503	1.000%	8,299.37	27,802.37
9/1/2017	19,552	1.000%	8,250.61	27,802.61
12/1/2017	19,600	1.000%	8,201.73	27,801.73
3/1/2018	19,649	1.000%	8,152.73	27,801.73
6/1/2018	19,698	1.000%	8,103.61	27,801.61
9/1/2018	19,748	1.000%	8,054.37	27,802.37
12/1/2018	19,797	1.000%	8,005.00	27,802.00
3/1/2019	19,847	1.000%	7,955.50	27,802.50
6/1/2019	19,896	1.000%	7,905.89	27,801.89
9/1/2019	19,946	1.000%	7,856.15	27,802.15
12/1/2019	19,996	1.000%	7,806.28	27,802.28
3/1/2020	20,046	1.000%	7,756.29	27,802.29
6/1/2020	20,096	1.000%	7,706.18	27,802.18
9/1/2020	20,146	1.000%	7,655.94	27,801.94
12/1/2020	20,197	1.000%	7,605.57	27,802.57
3/1/2021	20,247	1.000%	7,555.08	27,802.08
6/1/2021	20,298	1.000%	7,504.46	27,802.46
9/1/2021	20,348	1.000%	7,453.72	27,801.72
12/1/2021	20,399	1.000%	7,402.85	27,801.85
3/1/2022	20,450	1.000%	7,351.85	27,801.85
6/1/2022	20,501	1.000%	7,300.72	27,801.72
9/1/2022	20,553	1.000%	7,249.47	27,802.47
12/1/2022	20,604	1.000%	7,198.09	27,802.09
3/1/2023	20,656	1.000%	7,146.58	27,802.58
6/1/2023	20,707	1.000%	7,094.94	27,801.94
9/1/2023	20,759	1.000%	7,043.17	27,802.17
12/1/2023	20,811	1.000%	6,991.27	27,802.27
3/1/2024	20,863	1.000%	6,939.25	27,802.25
6/1/2024	20,915	1.000%	6,887.09	27,802.09
9/1/2024	20,967	1.000%	6,834.80	27,801.80
12/1/2024	21,020	1.000%	6,782.38	27,802.38
3/1/2025	21,072	1.000%	6,729.83	27,801.83
6/1/2025	21,125	1.000%	6,677.15	27,802.15
9/1/2025	21,178	1.000%	6,624.34	27,802.34
12/1/2025	21,231	1.000%	6,571.40	27,802.40

**Bond Debt Service**  
 Marshall County PSD District No. 3  
 IF  
 \$3,550,022  
 1% Interest Rate  
 40 Years from Closing Date

<u>Period</u> <u>Ending</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
3/1/2026	21,284	1.000%	6,518.32	27,802.32
6/1/2026	21,337	1.000%	6,465.11	27,802.11
9/1/2026	21,390	1.000%	6,411.77	27,801.77
12/1/2026	21,444	1.000%	6,358.29	27,802.29
3/1/2027	21,497	1.000%	6,304.68	27,801.68
6/1/2027	21,551	1.000%	6,250.94	27,801.94
9/1/2027	21,605	1.000%	6,197.06	27,802.06
12/1/2027	21,659	1.000%	6,143.05	27,802.05
3/1/2028	21,713	1.000%	6,088.90	27,801.90
6/1/2028	21,767	1.000%	6,034.62	27,801.62
9/1/2028	21,822	1.000%	5,980.20	27,802.20
12/1/2028	21,876	1.000%	5,925.65	27,801.65
3/1/2029	21,931	1.000%	5,870.96	27,801.96
6/1/2029	21,986	1.000%	5,816.13	27,802.13
9/1/2029	22,041	1.000%	5,761.16	27,802.16
12/1/2029	22,096	1.000%	5,706.06	27,802.06
3/1/2030	22,151	1.000%	5,650.82	27,801.82
6/1/2030	22,207	1.000%	5,595.44	27,802.44
9/1/2030	22,262	1.000%	5,539.93	27,801.93
12/1/2030	22,318	1.000%	5,484.27	27,802.27
3/1/2031	22,374	1.000%	5,428.48	27,802.48
6/1/2031	22,430	1.000%	5,372.54	27,802.54
9/1/2031	22,486	1.000%	5,316.47	27,802.47
12/1/2031	22,542	1.000%	5,260.25	27,802.25
3/1/2032	22,598	1.000%	5,203.90	27,801.90
6/1/2032	22,655	1.000%	5,147.40	27,802.40
9/1/2032	22,711	1.000%	5,090.76	27,801.76
12/1/2032	22,768	1.000%	5,033.99	27,801.99
3/1/2033	22,825	1.000%	4,977.07	27,802.07
6/1/2033	22,882	1.000%	4,920.00	27,802.00
9/1/2033	22,939	1.000%	4,862.80	27,801.80
12/1/2033	22,997	1.000%	4,805.45	27,802.45
3/1/2034	23,054	1.000%	4,747.96	27,801.96
6/1/2034	23,112	1.000%	4,690.32	27,802.32
9/1/2034	23,170	1.000%	4,632.54	27,802.54
12/1/2034	23,227	1.000%	4,574.62	27,801.62
3/1/2035	23,286	1.000%	4,516.55	27,802.55
6/1/2035	23,344	1.000%	4,458.34	27,802.34
9/1/2035	23,402	1.000%	4,399.98	27,801.98
12/1/2035	23,461	1.000%	4,341.47	27,802.47
3/1/2036	23,519	1.000%	4,282.82	27,801.82
6/1/2036	23,578	1.000%	4,224.02	27,802.02
9/1/2036	23,637	1.000%	4,165.08	27,802.08
12/1/2036	23,696	1.000%	4,105.98	27,801.98
3/1/2037	23,755	1.000%	4,046.74	27,801.74
6/1/2037	23,815	1.000%	3,987.36	27,802.36
9/1/2037	23,874	1.000%	3,927.82	27,801.82

**Bond Debt Service**  
 Marshall County PSD District No. 3  
 IF  
 \$3,550,022  
 1% Interest Rate  
 40 Years from Closing Date

<u>Period</u> <u>Ending</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Coupon</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
12/1/2037	23,934	1.000%	3,868.13	27,802.13
3/1/2038	23,994	1.000%	3,808.30	27,802.30
6/1/2038	24,054	1.000%	3,748.31	27,802.31
9/1/2038	24,114	1.000%	3,688.18	27,802.18
12/1/2038	24,174	1.000%	3,627.89	27,801.89
3/1/2039	24,235	1.000%	3,567.46	27,802.46
6/1/2039	24,295	1.000%	3,506.87	27,801.87
9/1/2039	24,356	1.000%	3,446.13	27,802.13
12/1/2039	24,417	1.000%	3,385.24	27,802.24
3/1/2040	24,478	1.000%	3,324.20	27,802.20
6/1/2040	24,539	1.000%	3,263.01	27,802.01
9/1/2040	24,600	1.000%	3,201.66	27,801.66
12/1/2040	24,662	1.000%	3,140.16	27,802.16
3/1/2041	24,724	1.000%	3,078.50	27,802.50
6/1/2041	24,785	1.000%	3,016.69	27,801.69
9/1/2041	24,847	1.000%	2,954.73	27,801.73
12/1/2041	24,909	1.000%	2,892.61	27,801.61
3/1/2042	24,972	1.000%	2,830.34	27,802.34
6/1/2042	25,034	1.000%	2,767.91	27,801.91
9/1/2042	25,097	1.000%	2,705.33	27,802.33
12/1/2042	25,160	1.000%	2,642.58	27,802.58
3/1/2043	25,222	1.000%	2,579.68	27,801.68
6/1/2043	25,285	1.000%	2,516.63	27,801.63
9/1/2043	25,349	1.000%	2,453.42	27,802.42
12/1/2043	25,412	1.000%	2,390.04	27,802.04
3/1/2044	25,476	1.000%	2,326.51	27,802.51
6/1/2044	25,539	1.000%	2,262.82	27,801.82
9/1/2044	25,603	1.000%	2,198.98	27,801.98
12/1/2044	25,667	1.000%	2,134.97	27,801.97
3/1/2045	25,731	1.000%	2,070.80	27,801.80
6/1/2045	25,796	1.000%	2,006.47	27,802.47
9/1/2045	25,860	1.000%	1,941.98	27,801.98
12/1/2045	25,925	1.000%	1,877.33	27,802.33
3/1/2046	25,990	1.000%	1,812.52	27,802.52
6/1/2046	26,055	1.000%	1,747.55	27,802.55
9/1/2046	26,120	1.000%	1,682.41	27,802.41
12/1/2046	26,185	1.000%	1,617.11	27,802.11
3/1/2047	26,250	1.000%	1,551.65	27,801.65
6/1/2047	26,316	1.000%	1,486.02	27,802.02
9/1/2047	26,382	1.000%	1,420.23	27,802.23
12/1/2047	26,448	1.000%	1,354.28	27,802.28
3/1/2048	26,514	1.000%	1,288.16	27,802.16
6/1/2048	26,580	1.000%	1,221.87	27,801.87
9/1/2048	26,647	1.000%	1,155.42	27,802.42
12/1/2048	26,713	1.000%	1,088.80	27,801.80
3/1/2049	26,780	1.000%	1,022.02	27,802.02
6/1/2049	26,847	1.000%	955.07	27,802.07

**Bond Debt Service**  
 Marshall County PSD District No. 3  
 IF  
 \$3,550,022  
 1% Interest Rate  
 40 Years from Closing Date

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
9/1/2049	26,914	1.000%	887.95	27,801.95
12/1/2049	26,981	1.000%	820.67	27,801.67
3/1/2050	27,049	1.000%	753.22	27,802.22
6/1/2050	27,117	1.000%	685.59	27,802.59
9/1/2050	27,184	1.000%	617.80	27,801.80
12/1/2050	27,252	1.000%	549.84	27,801.84
3/1/2051	27,320	1.000%	481.71	27,801.71
6/1/2051	27,389	1.000%	413.41	27,802.41
9/1/2051	27,457	1.000%	344.94	27,801.94
12/1/2051	27,526	1.000%	276.30	27,802.30
3/1/2052	27,595	1.000%	207.48	27,802.48
6/1/2052	27,664	1.000%	138.49	27,802.49
9/1/2052	27,733	1.000%	69.33	27,802.33
	3,550,022		731,502.98	4,281,524.98

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books  
kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

November 8, 2012

Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Moundsville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$3,550,022 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated November 8, 2012, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing interest at the rate of 1% per annum, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2014, to and including September 1, 2052, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public waterworks system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1981 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 7, 1981, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Prior Bonds"), all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the Holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

**NEISWONGER & WHITE**  
Attorneys at Law

**Kevin L. Neiswonger, Esq.**

409 Morton Avenue  
Moundsville, WV 26041



**David C. White, Esq.**

Phone: 304-843-1714  
Fax: 304-843-1837

November 8, 2012

Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Moundsville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Marshall County Public Service District No. 3, a public service district, in Marshall County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement for the Series 2012 A Bonds dated November 8, 2012, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), orders of The County Commission of Marshall County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has duly published a notice of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the issuance of the Bonds and related matters, as required under Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

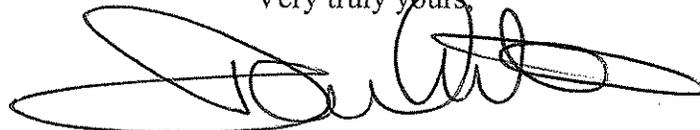
7. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Marshall County, the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health, the Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges. The Issuer has received a Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 6, 2012, which became a Final Order on June 26, 2012, in Case No. 12-0215-PWD-CN among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project, approving rates for the System and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

8. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

9. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have provided the drug-free workplace affidavit, submitted their drug-free workplace plan, and the contracts contain language that complies with the Drug-Free Workplace Act, Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. I have also ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Prior to the execution of construction contracts by the Issuer, I will review the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, and verify that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'David White', written in a cursive style with a large loop at the end.

DAVID WHITE, ESQUIRE

**NEISWONGER & WHITE**  
Attorneys at Law

**Kevin L. Neiswonger, Esq.**

409 Morton Avenue  
Moundsville, WV 26041



**David C. White, Esq.**

Phone: 304-843-1714  
Fax: 304-843-1837

November 8, 2012

Jim Ellars  
Executive Director  
West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council  
300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

**RE: Marshall County Public Service District #3  
Water System Improvement and Extension Project  
2011W-1295**

Dear Mr. Ellars:

This firm represents Marshall County Public Service District #3 (hereinafter "District") with regard to the above-referenced Project, and provides this final title opinion on behalf of the District to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council (the "Council") with regard to the financing proposed for the Project. As such, please be advised of the following:

1. That I am of the opinion that the District is a duly created and existing public service district possessed with all powers and authority granted to a public service district under the laws of the State of West Virginia and has the full power and authority to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the Council, the Bureau of Public Health and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.
2. That the District has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.
3. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights-of-way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Thrasher Engineering, Inc., the consulting engineers for the

Project.

4. That I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, the County in which the Project is to be located and, in my opinion, the District has acquired legal title or such other estate or interests in all the necessary site components for the Project, including the easements and/or rights-of-way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession of the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the facility to be constructed. To date, the District has obtained one hundred percent (100%) of the necessary right-of-ways.
5. That all deeds or other documents which have been acquired to date by the District have been duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in order to protect the legal title to and the interests of the District.

If you should have any questions regarding this matter or any of the information contained in this letter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'David C. White', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

David C. White

DCW/clb

cc: Walter Johnson  
Marshall County Public Service District #3  
5779 Waynesburg Pike Road  
Moundsville, West Virginia 26041

Daniel E. Ferrell, P.E.  
Thrasher Engineering, Inc.  
30 Columbia Boulevard  
P.O. Box 1532  
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. INSURANCE
12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE
13. RATES
14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
16. BOND PROCEEDS
17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. COMPLIANCE WITH WEST VIRGINIA JOBS ACT
21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 in Marshall County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify this 8th day of November, 2012 in connection with the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted October 25, 2012, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted October 25, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition or construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer

taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are Outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1981 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 7, 1981, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 1981 Bonds" or the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2012 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no Outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders Creating the District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Organizational Meeting

Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Resolution and First Draw Resolution

Evidence of Insurance

Consent of United States Department of Agriculture

Prior Bond Resolution

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Marshall County Public Service District No. 3." The Issuer is a public service district duly created by The County Commission of Marshall County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of three (3) duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Walter Johnson	06/09/2010	06/09/2013
Joseph Garcia	02/27/2012	02/27/2016
Robert Games	09/13/2012	09/13/2014

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2012 are as follows:

Chairman	Walter Johnson
Secretary	Joseph Garcia

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is David White, Esquire, in Moundsville, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes.

The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Workers' Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. The successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement is true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations in the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

11. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain workers' compensation, public liability, property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement are in full force and effect.

12. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE: The final Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Consulting Engineer, accurately represents the estimated Costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

13. **RATES:** The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on June 6, 2012 which became Final Order on June 26, 2012, in Case No. 12-0215-PWD-CN approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect. The rates are currently in effect.

14. **PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS:** The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 6, 2012 which became Final Order on June 26, 2012 in Case No. 12-0215-PWD-CN, among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

15. **SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY:** On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered AR-1 dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

16. **BOND PROCEEDS:** On the date hereof, the Issuer also received \$390,929.60 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

17. **PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF PSC FILING:** The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

18. **SPECIMEN BONDS:** Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bonds.

19. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST:** No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. **COMPLIANCE WITH WEST VIRGINIA JOBS ACT:** Unless it shall hereafter be qualified for an exception, the Issuer hereby covenants to comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and will require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Issuer hereby certifies to the Authority that (i) the Issuer will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (ii) the Issuer has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and

subcontract for the Project; (iii) the Issuer has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor (“DOL”); and (iv) the Issuer will file with the DOL and the Authority copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL.

21.     **PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES:** The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

22.     **EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS:** This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE  
Walter Johnson  
Rabitt  
\_\_\_\_\_

OFFICIAL TITLE

Chairman

Secretary

Counsel to Issuer

553430.00001

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 on the day and year first written above.

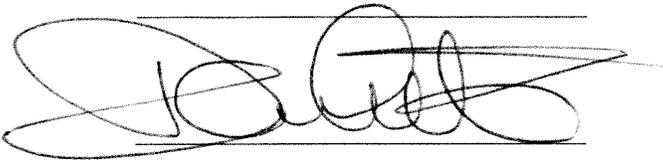
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_

Chairman

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several loops and a long horizontal stroke, is written over a horizontal line.

Secretary

Counsel to Issuer

553430.00001

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

On this 8th day of November, 2012, I, Daniel Ferrell, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 013462, of Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Consulting Engineers, in Clarksburg, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public water system (the "System") of the Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Marshall County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Series 2012 A Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012, and the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012, and the loan agreement dated November 8, 2012 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council").

2. The Series 2012 A Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health ("BPH") and the Council and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and has an estimated useful life of at least 40 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in Schedule B, attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, David White, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of the Vendor's compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code; (vi) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the BPH and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vii) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all applicable permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified

public accountant, Bennett & Dobbins, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the BPH; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

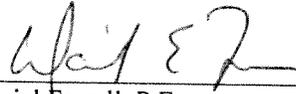
4. The Project has been designed to, and the construction contracts provide for, water service for up to 38 customers in the Limestone Ridge Road, Coffield Lane and Terrell Road areas.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal as of the date first written above.

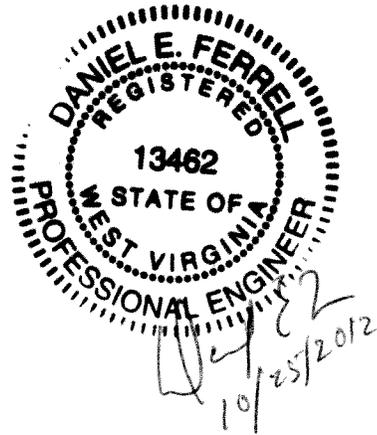
THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

[SEAL]



\_\_\_\_\_  
Daniel Ferrell, P.E.  
West Virginia License No. 013462

553430.00001



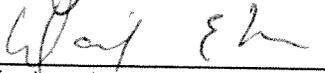
**Marshall County Public Service District No. 3**  
**2011W-1295**

Post Bid

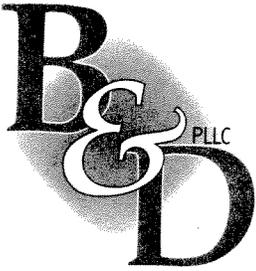
<b>A. COSTS OF PROJECT</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>IJDC Loan</b>
1	Construction		
a	Contract 1 - Stonegate	2,097,633.00	2,097,633.00
	Contract 1 - C/O 1	24,630.00	24,630.00
b	Contract 2 - D&M	365,760.00	365,760.00
c	Contract 3 - CI Thornburg	258,500.00	258,500.00
2	Engineering [Thrasher]		
a	Planning	30,000.00	30,000.00
b	Design	169,500.00	169,500.00
c	Bidding & Negotiation	22,600.00	22,600.00
d	Engineering During Construction	33,900.00	33,900.00
e	Resident Project Representative	112,000.00	112,000.00
f	Special Services	59,000.00	59,000.00
3	Legal [White]	25,000.00	25,000.00
4	Accountant [Dobbins]	25,000.00	25,000.00
5	Administrative [Belomar]	50,000.00	50,000.00
6	Permits & Fees	24,750.00	24,750.00
7	Archeological	1,692.00	1,692.00
8	Sites & Lands	50,000.00	50,000.00
9	Contingency 6.4%	175,057.00	175,057.00
10	Subtotal	3,525,022.00	3,525,022.00
<b>B. COSTS OF FINANCING</b>			
11	Funded Reserve	0.00	0.00
12	Registrar	500.00	500.00
13	Bond Counsel [S&J]	24,500.00	24,500.00
14	Total Costs of Financing	25,000.00	25,000.00
15	Total Project Costs	3,550,022.00	3,550,022.00
<b>C. SOURCES OF FUNDS</b>			
16	Federal Grants	0.00	0.00
17	State Grants	0.00	0.00
18	Other Grants	0.00	0.00
19	Total Grants	0.00	0.00
20	Total Bond Issue	3,550,022.00	3,550,022.00

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Marshall County PSD No. 3

11/5/12  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Thrasher Engineering

11/5/2012  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date



## Bennett & Dobbins PLLC

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

317 Cleveland Avenue  
Fairmont, WV 26554-1604  
Telephone: (304) 366-4295 Fax: (304) 366-4311

GARY K. BENNETT, MBA-CPA  
ZACHARY D. DOBBINS, CPA

November 8, 2012

Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Moundsville, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council  
Charleston, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture  
Elkins, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the water rates and charges set forth in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 6, 2012, which became Final Order on June 26, 2012, in Case 12-0215-PWD-CN, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the waterworks system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,550,022 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2012 A Bonds, including the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1981 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 7, 1981, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Prior Bonds").

It is our further opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2012 A Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds and that (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2012 A Bonds.

Very truly yours,

*Bennett & Dobbins PLLC*

BENNETT & DOBBINS PLLC

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 in Marshall County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of the \$3,550,022 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated November 8, 2012 (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 8th day of November, 2012 as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012 supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 25, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.
2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.
3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on November 8, 2012, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.
4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.
5. The Series 2012 A Bonds were sold on November 8, 2012, to the Authority, pursuant to a Loan Agreement dated November 8, 2012, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of \$3,550,022 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$390,929.60 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2012 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2012 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2012 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion. All of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of the Project on or before April 1, 2013. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by October 1, 2013.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at \$3,550,022. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds	<u>\$3,550,022</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$3,550,022</u>

USES

Costs of the Acquisition and Construction of the Project	\$3,525,022
Costs of Issuance	<u>\$25,000</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$3,550,022</u>

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2012 A Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (5) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2012 A Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

(2) Series 2012 A Bond proceeds in the amount of \$-0- will be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2012 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2012 A Bonds and will not be available to meet Costs of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 10 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 16 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay Costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Series 2012 A Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Series 2012 A Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

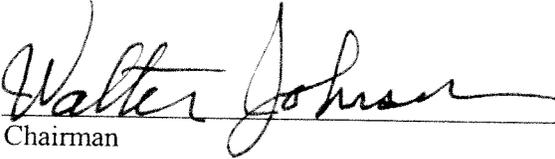
26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

By:   
Its: Chairman

553430.00001

12-26-1959

259

COUNTY COURT OF MARSHALL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, DECEMBER 29, 1959

WEST VIRGINIA, MARSHALL COUNTY, SCT.:

I, J. Randall Crow, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that on the 26th day of December, 1959, I posted a true copy of the annexed notice at the front door of the Court House of said County.

TESTE:

J. Randall Crow, Clerk.

RE: (Trustees for the) Marshall County  
Public Service District #3

Motion by Myers, seconded by Blair, the following were appointed Trustees to serve on the governing board for the Marshall County Public Service District #3: Kenneth R. Rogerson, for a 6-year term, Lloyd Dorsey, for a 4-year term, and Wilford J. Bucher, for a 2-year term.

In the Matter of the Resignation of  
W. W. Dowler, as Committee for Mildred  
Jones Clark, an insane person, and the  
Appointment of a Committee for said  
Mildred Jones Clark, an insane person

This 29th day of December, 1959, again came Alta Dowler, as Committee for W. W. Dowler, an incompetent person, by Rickey and Chase, her attorneys, who had heretofore filed her petition with this Court on the 24th day of November, 1959, praying for the reasons therein set forth, that the resignation of W. W. Dowler as Committee for Mildred Jones Clark, an insane person, be accepted by this Court and said Committee be discharged from any further duties as such Committee.

And it appearing to the Court that the said Mildred Jones Clark, an insane person as aforesaid, was duly served with process and summons as required by statute, and that the said W. W. Dowler, as such Committee, has made proper settlement of his accounts before Clinton Rogerson, Commissioner of Accounts of this Court, to whom the same had been heretofore referred, and it further appearing that a copy of said petition and copies of the notice and process issued thereon, have been served upon said Commissioner of Accounts as required by statute, and it further appearing that the said Commissioner of Accounts has this day filed with this Court his certificate showing that the said W. W. Dowler, Committee as aforesaid, has fully and properly rendered all inventories, appraisements and accounts due from him, it is therefore adjudged and ordered that the resignation of W. W. Dowler, as Committee for Mildred Jones Clark, an insane person, be and the same is hereby accepted by this Court and the said W. W. Dowler is hereby discharged from any further duties as such Committee.

It is further adjudged and ordered that J. K. Chase, Jr. be and he hereby is appointed as Committee for Mildred Jones Clark, an insane person; and it is further ordered that the final settlement of W. W. Dowler, Committee for the said Mildred Jones Clark, filed before this Court, be, and the same is hereby approved; and it is further ordered that Evan M. Rogerson, Myrtle V. Wiseman and Raymond A. Hyre be designated as appraisers in this matter, and that the same be referred to Steven D. Narink as Commission<sup>er</sup> of Accounts, and thereupon came

260

## COUNTY COURT OF MARSHALL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, DECEMBER 29, 1959

the said J. K. Chase, Jr. and entered into bond with Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland as surety in the penal sum of Twenty-Five Hundred (2,500.00) Dollars conditioned as the law directs.

The foregoing order is entered on motion of Commissioner Blair, seconded by Commissioner Young, and passed.

Court adjourned.

*Albert D. Myers*  
President.

## COUNTY COURT OF MARSHALL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, JANUARY 5, 1960.

This Court met this day in regular session as the law directs.

Present: Albert D. Myers, President, R. Deane Blair and Roscoe Young, Commissioners. Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Motion by Young, seconded by Blair, Albert D. Myers was re-elected to serve as President of the Court for the current calendar year; also to serve as the Courts representative on the County Department of Public Assistance Council and the Marshall County Health Board. R. Deane Blair, Commissioner, was authorized to sign county checks in the absence or incapacity of the President of this Court.

The first Tuesday of each quarter was designated to be regular meeting dates.

The Court this day approved Fiduciary Matters done by the Clerk of this Court in vacation thereof.

The Court this day approved Fiduciary Settlements filed by the Commissioners of Accounts of this Court in vacation thereof.

In the Matter of James S. Wolfe, a Notary Public.

Upon the application of James S. Wolfe, for appointment as a Notary Public in and for the County of Marshall, it was shown to the satisfaction of this Court that the applicant is a resident of the County from which he seeks appointment, that he is competent to perform the duties of such office, and that he is a person of good moral character, said applicant is this day approved by this Court and ordered certified to the Governor of West Virginia.

The Court this day approved the bond of E. W. Jones, who having been duly appointed to the office of Notary Public in and for the County of Marshall, appeared before the Clerk of this Court in vacation thereof, on the 3rd day of November, 1959, and qualified as a Notary Public by taking the oath as such, and together with Rosa L. Jones, his surety, entered

BEFORE THE COUNTY COURT OF MARSHALL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC  
SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

This 4 day of ~~January~~ <sup>February</sup>, 1964, came Kenneth Rogerson and advised the Court that pursuant to a Petition filed before this Court on November 17, 1959, and recorded in Order Book 20 at page 249, it did on December 8, 1959, as recorded in Order Book 20 at page 254, create Marshall County Public Service District Number Three, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia with the power of perpetual succession, and that it did on December 29, 1959, as recorded in Order Book 20 at page 259, appoint a Public Service Board of three members, namely, Kenne Rogerson for a term of six years, Lloyd E. Dorsey, for a period of four years, and Wilford J. Booher, for a term of two years, and that the terms of the latter two members expired on December 8, 1961, and December 8, 1963, respectively, and asked the Court to appoint two members to fill the unexpired terms.

Whereupon, upon motion of Baker, seconded by Baker, and passed unanimously, the County Court of Marshall County, West Virginia, does hereby appoint Guy McNinch as a member of said Public Service Board for said district to serve for the unexpired term of six years from and after December 8, 1961, and does hereby appoint Wilford J. Booher as a member of said Public Service Board for said district to serve for the unexpired term of six years from and after December 8, 1963

Whereupon said Guy McNinch and Wilford J. Booher did thereupon appear and qualify by taking the oath of office.

Prescoe Young  
President

# MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION

DONALD K. MASON, PRESIDENT  
HOWARD L. "BIGGIE" BYARD  
JASON E. PADLOW

BETSY WILSON FROHNAPFEL, ADMINISTRATOR  
JAN PEST, COUNTY CLERK

June 9, 2010

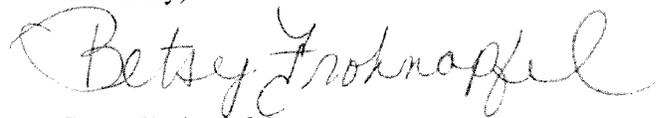
Marshall County Public Service District #3  
RD 1 Box 249  
Moundsville, WV 26041

Dear Board of Directors:

The Marshall County Commission is happy to re-appoint Walter L. Johnson as a board member for the Marshall County Public Service District #3. Walter's term will be a three (3) year term ending 2013.

Thank you for your service to Marshall County. If we can be of assistance, please don't hesitate to call.

Sincerely,



Betsy Frohnafel  
Marshall County Administrator

RECEIVED JUN 11 2010

P.O. DRAWER B - MOUNDSVILLE, WV 26041

REGULAR SESSIONS FIRST TUESDAY - JANUARY-APRIL-JULY-OCTOBER TELEPHONE - 845-0482 FAX 843-1074

SPECIAL SESSION AUGUST 11, 1987

COUNTY COMMISSION OF MARSHALL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, AUGUST 11, 1987:

The Commission convened this day pursuant to the following call:  
Present: J. Donald Krupica, President; Donald K. Mason and Howard  
L. Byard, Commissioners; Norma Glover Sine, Clerk of the Commission.

At a Special Session of the Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia held at 9:30 a.m., the notice of the time and purpose of this Special Session had been posted at the front door of the Courthouse for more than two days before the commencement of the Special Session, it is ordered that said notice together with the certification of the Clerk of the time when it was posted; entered of record, which is done accordingly in words and figures as follows:

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, will meet in Special Session at the Courthouse thereof, on Tuesday, August 11, 1987, at 9:30 a.m., for the following purposes, that is to say:

To Audit Claims.

To Act upon Rebates.

To Probate Wills and Act  
on other Fiduciary Matters.

To consider any other Matters  
which may properly come before  
the Commission.

Called by the President of the County Commission, with the concurrence of the other two members.

/s/ J. Donald Krupica  
President

Posted at the front door of the Courthouse on the 6th day of  
August, 1987.

/s/ Norma Glover Sine,  
Clerk of the County Commission

MINUTES - Upon motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Byard, approved the minutes of July 28, 1987, with corrections to the Map Room item, Page 150, "Mr. Lewis' request", should read at the request of the Assessor, Alfred W. Clark.

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - HEALTH DEPARTMENT - Upon motion of Commissioner Krupica, seconded by Commissioner Byard, rejected the proposal for preventive

maintenance for the <sup>heating</sup>heating and air conditioning at the Health Department in the amount of \$300.00 a year. *Corrected Page 160*

PUBLIC NOTICE - The Commission received a notice from U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, that applicant David T. Riley desires to construct a private boat dock at Proctor, Wetzel County. The notice is to be posted on the Courthouse Bulletin Board.

JUVENILE FILES - The Commission received a letter from Debra K. Fogle, Juvenile Probation Officer, with regards to a proper and secure storage area for Juvenile Cases. The letter was referred to John Kudlak, to correct the problem.

APPRECIATION LETTER - The Commission received a letter from John D. Rockefeller, U. S. Senator, commending the Commission of their interest regarding H. R. 1832.

VIRGINIA PARK PLACE - SEWERAGE PROBLEMS - Mr. and Mrs Tom Wood, appeared before the Commission with regard to sewage in their yard; and, the road situation where their children attend school, "Our Lady of Peace, Mt. Olivet".

With regards to the sewage problem, after a lengthy discussion the Commission requested Mr. Kagler, Assistant Prosecuting Attorney, to follow through to try to correct the problem without further delays.

With regard to the road situation, the Commission advised Mr. and Mrs. Wood, to confer with the Sheriff of Marshall County with regards to blocking the road in front of Our Lady of Peace School for playground area.

PAVING OF GRAND VIEW HEIGHTS LANE - Residents who live on Delta Route #5, Washington District, Grandview Heights, appeared before the Commission requesting any cost sharing assistance available with regards to paving the above captioned lane.

The Commission advised them to present their request to the Commission in writing and take advantage of the Community Development Projects program for fiscal year 1987-1988.

FILTRATION MASTER, INC. - Mr. Terry Burkhart, OVIBDC, and delegation appeared before the Commission with regard to the new industry "Filtration Master, Inc.,) on Jefferson Avenue, Moundsville, in the former Reichart's Building..

Bruce and Bonnie Master, owners of the new industry, thanked the Commission for their interest in getting industry in Marshall County, and their assistance in helping them to get started in Moundsville with regards to being able to receive assistance through the OVIBDC revolving loan program of which the Commission participates.

Each Commissioner wished the Master's well in their endeavor and that their business would expand and continue to become a larger industry.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES - The Commission received a news release from NACO advising that; "Counties win \$180 million Revenue Sharing Law-Suit", as a result of this successful lawsuit Marshall County will receive approxi-

mately \$22,451.00.

Commissioner Krupica stated that we are realizing some of the assets by attending and belonging to the NACO organization.

W. VA. NORTHERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE FOUNDATIONS HONOR ROLL OF CONTRIBUTIONS - A letter was received from the above captioned seeking gifts for the school year, the Commission hopes that the current honor roll grows.

RECESSED - Upon motion of Commissioner Byard, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission voted to recess to reconvene at 11:58 a.m.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT - Fiscal Year 1986-1987 - The above captioned was this day approved for publication.

POST CARD PROTESTORS - The Commission is still receiving Post Cards objecting to the 11% increased levy. Total received to date is 455.

MAGISTRATE COURT BUILDING - With regards to the electrical wiring, Computer Room, Magistrate Court Building, Mr. Lewis reported to the Commission the Paul Gary was lowest bidder and he is qualified to do the work.

ANIMAL SHELTER REPAIRS - Mr. Lewis reported to the Commission of the need for repairs at the Animal Shelter, if Mr. Lewis can obtain help from the inmates of the Penitentiary the approximate cost would be \$400.00 to \$500.00.

Upon motion of Commissioner Byard, seconded by Commissioner Krupica, approved Mr. Lewis to follow up on the Magistrate Court Building and the Animal Shelter.

REGIONAL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL - Upon motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Byard, Commissioner Mason's appoint<sup>ment</sup> of Sandra M. Scherrman, 100 Sandy Avenue, Moundsville, was approved as a member of the Advisory Council.

ASSESSOR'S PART TIME FIELD DEPUTIES - A letter was received from the Assessor's Office via Mr. Whorton, Attorney, requesting the Commission to amend the Assessor's budget for fiscal year 1987-1988 increasing the amount budgeted for Part time Field Deputies from \$16,000.00 to \$36,000.00, to equalize the Assessor's budget with others who have similar assessment demands.

Upon motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Byard, agreed that information given was insufficient and that a further comparable study would be needed.

PSD#3 RESIGNATION - APPOINTMENT - Commissioner Mason stated, due to the resignation of Sherwood Richmond of the PSD#3 Commission, the appointment of Walter Johnson was made to fill the vacancy.

Upon motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Byard, approved the appointment.

ORDER - Annexation by the City of Glendale - Upon motion of Commissioner Byard, seconded by Commissioner Mason, approved the President of the Commission to

sign the "ORDER" of the above captioned which was before the Commission on July 28, 1987.

WORTHLESS CHECK FUND - AGREEMENT - Upon motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Byard, approved the President of the Commission to sign the agreement between the Marshall County Commission and Administrative Director of the Courts of the State of West Virginia, with regards to the Worthless Check Fund employee.

IN-SERVICE TRAINING SEMINAR - Upon motion of Commissioner Byard, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission approved Circuit Clerk Deputies, Lucille H. Simons and Lorna K. Hall, to incur expenses - billed to the Marshall County Commission - while attending the In-Service Training Seminar at Canaan Valley Resort Park.

A COALFIELD PROCLAMATION FOR THE 1990's - An item was received from Pat Marsh with regard to Marshall County's loss of water due to longwall mining and it's effect on the next generation.

A copy of the Proclamation is to be posted on the Courthouse Bulletin Board.

A LETTER WAS received from Mr. Chester A. Giza with regards to his real estate parcels in Sand Hill District. Commission Krupica stated the letter is a matter of record and that some answers would be given Mr. Giza.

A LETTER WAS received from Donald M. Harris, Elm Grove, enclosed were two tax reappraisal forms of which he was questioning the results. Commissioner Krupica explained that his receiving two forms was a mistake and the evaluation made by Commissioner Byard was accurate. A letter would be forwarded explaining the situation.

BUDGET REVISION APPROVED - Upon motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Krupica, approved Budget Revision #2, to the General County Fund.

CLAIMS AUDITED - The Commission, this day, audited claims as follows:

GENERAL COUNTY FUND:

Marshall County Health Department	\$ 20,000.00
Marshall County Park & Recreational Board	16,000.00
City-County Public Library	25,000.00
Miscellaneous Claims	42,184.85
(Cks. #9938-9997)	<u>\$103,184.85</u>

COAL SEVERANCE TAX FUND:

Miscellaneous Claims	\$ 5,773.34
(Cks. #7041-7068)	

DOG TAX FUND:

Miscellaneous Claims	\$ 1,880.50
(Cks. #2228-2229)	

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION  
FEBRUARY 21, 2012**

The Commission convened this day pursuant to the following call: Jason E. Padlow, President; Donald K. Mason and Brian L. Schambach, Commissioners; Jan Pest, County Clerk; Betsy Frohnapfel, County Administrator; and Winnie Reilly, Chief Deputy Clerk of the County Clerk's Office.

At a Special Session of the Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, held at 9:30 A.M., the Notice of the time and purpose of this Special Session had been posted at the front door of the courthouse for more than two days before the commencement of the Special Session, it is ordered that said Notice together with the certification of the Clerk of the time when it was posted, be entered of record, which is done accordingly in words and figures as follows:

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia will meet in Special Session at the Courthouse thereof, on Tuesday, February 21, 2012, at 9:30 A.M. for the following purposes, that is to say:

To Audit Claims  
To Act upon Rebates  
To consider any other matters  
Which may properly come before  
The Commission.

Called by the President of the Commission with the Concurrence of the other two members.

s/Jason E. Padlow, President

Posted at the front door of the Courthouse on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2012.

s/Jan Pest, County Clerk

**MINUTES** – On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved the minutes of the Special Session held February 7, 2012, as mailed. Motion carried.

**COMMISSIONER COMMENTS:**

COMMISSIONER SCHAMBACH stated the Board of Review and Equalization will meet today and Friday; it is going well.

Commissioner Schambach has been in touch with Jim McCune concerning roads; currently the issue is mud. The ground is usually frozen this time of year, but not this year.

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION**  
**FEBRUARY 21, 2012**

Chesapeake and TransEnergy are releasing weekly newsletters; Gastar will consider doing the same.

Budget request meeting start this afternoon.

COMMISSIONER MASON stated there was no Commission meeting last week due to the annual WV Association of Counties legislative meeting in Charleston.

February 7, Commissioner Mason attended the Energy Task Force meeting where they discussed road issues and escort vehicles.

That evening, Gastar held an informational meeting and Commissioner Mason thanked Michael McGowan for arranging the meeting.

Thursday, February 9, Commissioner Mason attended the Bel-O-Mar meeting; and Friday chaired the Health Board meeting. The budget was discussed and the loss of funds for the dental program. Commissioner Mason talked with Senator Kessler and Delegates Ferro and Varner concerning funding for the program.

Sunday through Tuesday, February 12-14, Commissioner Mason attended the annual WVACO meeting in Charleston; County Clerk Jan Pest is the secretary for that Association.

Thursday, Commissioner Mason attended the R.E.D. Partnership Executive Committee meeting held in Wheeling.

The Commission has been sitting as the Board of Review and Equalization and will continue to do so with two hearing dates remaining.

The budget hearings start this afternoon and the Commission will be busy through March with the budget process.

COMMISSIONER PADLOW thanked Commissioners Mason and Schambach for filling in for him; he was absent due to health issues.

Budget request meetings are a good time to visit with outside agencies; and the DHHR Job Fair will be held soon.

The Board of Review and Equalization will be closing Friday; there is another opportunity for a hearing in the fall, however, requests must be received now.

**THE WALL PROJECT** - Phil Remke appeared before the Commission to let everyone know of the Wall Project set for August 22-26, 2012. The Wall is 4/5 the size of the Wall in Washington DC and will be displayed in front of the old penitentiary. A meeting will be held the 23<sup>rd</sup> at 6PM and Mr. Remke would like the Commissioners to appear and speak to the matter. Sponsorships will be sold to help fund the project.

**TRI-STATE AMBULANCE SERVICE** – Ken Joseph and Bill Estep of Tri-State Ambulance appeared before the Commission with updates and assurance that the Company is and will continue to serve Marshall County. Trucks have been upgraded and all have access to the internet and also GPS. The Moundsville location has been moved to Eleventh Street. It was agreed the Agreement should be updated.

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION  
FEBRUARY 21, 2012**

**COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP GRANT – CAMERON/MCMECHEN CAD EQUIPMENT**

– Betsy Frohnafel, County Administrator, submitted the Community Participation Grant Application and Resolution for Commission approval. Mrs. Frohnafel explained the funds, in the amount of \$20,000, will be used by the Cities of McMechen and Cameron for CAD Equipment.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission adopted the Resolution and the Commission President and Clerk were authorized to sign the Application and Resolution. Motion carried.

**RECESS** – On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission took a recess to sit as the Board of Review and Equalization. Commission reconvened.

**NORTHERN PANHANDLE HOME CONSORTIUM – FIRST TIME HOMEBUYERS PROGRAM – PUBLIC HEARING**

– Vickey Battista, HOME Program Coordinator; Cindy Tribett, Benwood Housing Authority; and Wendy Pagot, USDA Rural Development; appeared before the Commission for the Public Hearing for the First Time Homebuyers Program. Rhonda Wade, newly appointed Board member for the Northern Panhandle HOME Consortium Board also appeared. Mrs. Tribett stated they appeared to give the Commission an overview of the Program and to request continued support.

Mrs. Pagot and Mrs. Battista explained how they work together with the First Time Homebuyers Program and the USDA Rural Development Home Purchase Loans. Mrs. Pagot stated she covers the Northern Panhandle in West Virginia with a local office in McMechen. There is some discussion of closing the McMechen office which would make local people travel to the Parkersburg office.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission will write letters of support for each Program and to keep the USDA Rural Development office in McMechen open. Motion carried.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the public hearing was closed. Motion carried.

**WV AUDITOR'S OFFICE – EXIT INTERVIEW** – Tiffany Hess of the West Virginia Auditor's Office appeared before the Commission for the exit interview after completing audits of Marshall County for years ending June 30, 2008, 2009 and 2010. Mrs. Hess stated the Parks and Recreation Board is considered a component of Marshall County and requires an annual audit, just like the Board of Health.

Betsy Frohnafel, County Administrator, stated the Parks and Recreation Board is preparing to publish a request for bids for an audit. Mrs. Hess stated they can contact the Auditor's Office for an audit and be put on their bid list. Mrs. Frohnafel will pass along the information.

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION**  
**FEBRUARY 21, 2012**

Due to the OPEB liability, an actuarial is also necessary. Letters from Sheriff John Gruzinskas and County Clerk Jan Pest were submitted to the Auditor's Office in response to audit findings.

Mrs. Hess stated the MD&A was eliminated due to several graphs and pie charts which were difficult to reproduce since several adjustments were made to the Financial Statement. Commission approval is needed for the elimination and adjustments.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved the elimination and adjustments. Motion carried.

The Sheriff's Tax Office spoke with Mrs. Hess concerning three nonsufficient fund checks that were minimal in amount and very old. They need Commission permission to write-off the checks.

On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission gave permission to the Tax Office to write-off three nonsufficient fund checks. Motion carried.

**DHHR – JOB FAIR** – Lisa Gongola and Sue Drake from the Department of Health and Human Resources appeared before the Commission concerning the annual Job Fair. Mrs. Gongola stated the event will be held May 16, and Bayer has agreed to cover the rent again this year.

Last year 291 job seekers attended and submitted a list of employers that attended. Chesapeake and all the coal mines will attend again, and they are hoping to get the oil and gas companies on board as well. This will be the 7<sup>th</sup> year for the event, with the Commission contributing the last 4 years.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved a contribution to the DHHR Job Fair in the amount of \$750. Motion carried.

**BEL-O-MAR – UPDATE** – Scott Hicks of Bel-O-Mar appeared before the Commission with updates on several water and sewer projects. The City of Benwood project to eliminate 4 combined sewer overflows is being submitted to the WV IJDC in February.

The City of Cameron Phase II water line replacement project is 90% complete. The Glen Dale waterline extension is completed; but there is a right-of-way dispute at the end.

The Moundsville Sanitary Board sewer improvements collection system contract is 99% completed; and the contractor has some paving to finish in the spring.

The preliminary application for the Mozart sewer expansion project has been submitted for review February 28 by the Committee and to the full Council March 7.

The Commission thanked Mr. Hicks for the information.

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION  
FEBRUARY 21, 2012**

**CORRESPONDENCE:**

PSC – cc: letters concerning training for PSD#2 Board Members

SEWERAGE DIST – Feb 2012 meeting highlights

STATE TAX DEPT – letter re: mineral account value

PSD#4 – Jan 9 minutes

COSTANCO & ASSOC – Sewerage Dist audits ending June 30, 2011 & 2010

**LEE DAY REPORT CENTER – LETTER OF SUPPORT** – On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission President was authorized to sign a letter of support for the Lee Day Report Center's grant application for continued funding in Fiscal Year 2013. Motion carried.

**PSD#3 – BOARD APPOINTMENT** – The Commission received a letter from Joe Garcia indicating interest in serving on the Public Service District #3 Board.

On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission approved the appointment of Mr. Garcia to the PSD#3 Board; authorized a letter of the appointment to the Board and a letter of thanks to Mr. Garcia for his service. Motion carried.

**BLAKE BROS. #46 AMERICAN LEGION AUXILIARY – GIRLS STATE** – The Commission received a letter from Linda Crumm, treasurer for the American Legion Auxiliary #46 requesting sponsorship to help send four girls to the WV Girls State event. The cost is \$200 per girl for the week-long event held at Wheeling Jesuit University.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission tabled action on the request to allow time for review. Motion carried.

**SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD – REAPPOINTMENT** – The Commission received a letter from the WV Solid Waste Management Board stating the term of Roger Frame will expire June 30, 2012. The commission has the option to reappoint Mr. Frame, or appoint someone new for the full, four-year term ending June 30, 2016.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission re-appointed Roger Frame to the Solid Waste Management Board for the four-year term beginning July 1, 2012. Motion carried. The Commission also authorized a letter to Mr. Frame thanking him for his service; and a letter to the Board of the appointment.

**RUSSELL TYLER ESTATE – ORDER** – The Commission received a copy of the Receipts and Disbursements filed by William A. Tyler, II, in the Russell Tyler Estate, as requested by the Commission.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved the Order removing Mr. Tyler as fiduciary of the Estate and signed the same. Motion carried.

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION  
FEBRUARY 21, 2012**

**IN-HOUSE BUDGET REVISIONS** – On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved an in-house budget revision for Department 401 in the amount of \$2,000. Motion carried.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved an in-house budget revision for Department 401 in the amount of \$180. Motion carried.

**EXONERATIONS** – On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved the following 11 erroneous assessments previously approved by the Prosecuting Attorney and Assessor:

Derrow, Samuel Richard etux	43.00
Allison, Steven M & Donna L	1.42
Allison, Steven M & Donna L	3.22
Allison, Steven M & Donna L	1.32
Hall, Michael R & Linda S	2.88
Christman Trucking Co LLC	167.90
Ross, Charles J & Cecilia	48.02
Labrosse, Anne D	186.88
Palmer, Ilene G	9.98
Carpenter, Jerry & Melinda S	34.78
McFadden, Lotus F & Judy D	91.00
Gaiser, Jeremy L & Joni M	106.44

**NOTICE OF APPORTIONMENT OF JOINTLY OWNED MOTOR VEHICLES** – On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission approved the Notice of Apportionment of Jointly Owned Motor Vehicles for Debra L. and Jeffrey V. Gamble. Motion carried.

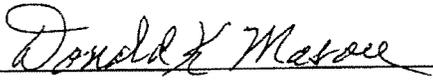
**E-911 – ROAD NAMES** – On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission approved the following two road names submitted by Larry Newell, E-911 Director: Dry Run Road and Hawkey Hill Road. Motion carried.

**CLAIMS AUDITED** – The Commission, this day, approved the following claims:

<u>GENERAL COUNTY FUND</u>	144,741.64
<u>COAL SEVERANCE FUND</u>	87,168.77
<u>E-911 FUND</u>	7,254.24
<u>HOME CONFINEMENT FUND</u>	302.00
<u>DOG FUND</u>	219.80

MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION  
FEBRUARY 21, 2012

ADJOURNMENT – There being no further business to come before the Commission, on motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the meeting was adjourned.

  
PRESIDENT

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION**  
**JULY 24, 2012**

The Commission convened this day pursuant to the following call: Jason E. Padlow, President; and Donald K. Mason and Brian L. Schambach, Commissioners; Jan Pest, County Clerk; Betsy Frohnafel, County Administrator; and Winnie Reilly, Chief Deputy of the County Clerk's Office.

At a Special Session of the Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, held at 9:30 A.M., the Notice of the time and purpose of this Special Session had been posted at the front door of the courthouse for more than two days before the commencement of the Special Session, it is ordered that said Notice together with the certification of the Clerk of the time when it was posted, be entered of record, which is done accordingly in words and figures as follows:

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia will meet in Special Session at the Courthouse thereof, on Tuesday, July 24, 2012, at 9:30 A.M. for the following purposes, that is to say:

To Audit Claims  
To Act upon Rebates  
To consider any other matters  
Which may properly come before  
The Commission.

Called by the President of the Commission with the Concurrence of the other two members.

s/ Jason E. Padlow, President

Posted at the front door of the Courthouse on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2012.

s/ Jan Pest, County Clerk

**MINUTES** – On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Padlow, the Commission approved the minutes of the Regular Session held July 10, 2012. Motion carried. Commissioner Mason abstained from voting due to his absence.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Padlow, the commission approved the minutes of the Special Session held July 17, 2012 as presented. Motion carried. Commissioner Schambach abstained from voting due to his absence.

**COMMISSION COMMENTS:**

COMMISSIONER SCHAMBACH stated the Commission received a Petition from Doolin Lane residents concerning the shape their road is in. Commissioner Schambach

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION**  
**JULY 24, 2012**

spoke with Jim McCune, WV DOH; he viewed the area and replied there is no drilling in the area at this time. Mr. McCune will contact the Maintenance Supervisor for the lane to add fill and ditch the roadway.

Residents of Fallen Timber Road have been told Price Gregory gave funds to the Department of Highways for road repair. That is not true; however, they are working with Price Gregory at this time to obtain funds for repairs.

Commissioner Schambach thanked Commissioners Padlow and Mason for filling in for him last week.

Commissioner Schambach went to the Marshall County Fair Grounds Saturday evening to see the amount of vehicles, and livestock, moving in for the Fair this week. The Commissioners attended the ribbon cutting yesterday evening at the Fair.

The Commissioners will attend their annual training seminar August 5-7.

COMMISSIONER MASON did attend the Commission meeting last week, after having three weeks off, and got caught up all in one day. He also attended the R.E.D. Partnership meeting and OVRTA Board meeting later that day. Moundsville is preparing to place a bus levy issue on the November ballot.

A lot of people turned out for the ribbon cutting ceremony at the Fair last night, and for once it didn't rain.

COMMISSIONER PADLOW also attended the ribbon cutting ceremony and congratulated the Fair Board on the appearance of the Fair Grounds.

Commissioner Padlow extended our thoughts and prayers to the family of Brian Parks who passed away Saturday.

Football is right around the corner and Commissioner Padlow wished the local teams luck in the season.

Marshall County School Board will place the Operating Levy on the ballot in November, and Commissioner Padlow reminded everyone this is their Operating Levy and needs to pass.

**CORRESPONDENCE:**

WV DIV REHABILITATION SERVICES – thank you

COMCAST – channel changes

SILLING ASSOC – assessing courthouse – Marshall Co Aug 3

**MARSHALL COUNTY SEWERAGE DISTRICT – REQUEST** – The Commission received a letter from John Blair, Marshall County Sewerage District, requesting \$6,000 to deposit in their New Customer Connection Reserve. Mr. Blair explained this money would be used in the various camper hook-up projects being developed around the County.

On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission approved the appropriation of \$6,000 to the Sewerage District to help with labor and materials for new customers. Motion carried.

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION  
JULY 24, 2012**

**PHIL REMKE – VIETNAM TRAVELING MEMORIAL** – Phil Remke, Moundsville Activities Committee, appeared before the Commission concerning the Vietnam Traveling Memorial. The Cost of Freedom Tribute will be in Moundsville August 22 – 26, 2012. Cabela's has committed to providing water and ice at no charge; the UMWA is a supporter, as well as the State and several banks. Mr. Remke stated the Committee would very much like to include the Marshall County Commission as a sponsor.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved a contribution as a Liberty sponsor in the amount of \$5,000. Motion carried.

**WV DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS – LEASE AGREEMENT** – Betsy Frohnapfel, County Administrator, submitted a Lease agreement with the WV Department of Transportation concerning the Mt. Olivet Park. There are some changes, which will be handled in an Addendum. Mrs. Frohnapfel also stated the Agreement will need to be renewed every five years. Also, the WV DOH understands that the Commission will sublease the Park to the Mt. Olivet Lions Club.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission President was authorized to sign any and all necessary papers regarding the Lease for the Mt. Olivet Park. Motion carried.

**GRANTS – BLAKE BROTHERS AMERICAN LEGION POST 46 – DRAWDOWN** – Betsy Frohnapfel, County Administrator, submitted the first, and final, drawdown for the Blake Brothers American Legion Post 46 Grant in the amount of \$20,000, for Commission approval.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission President was authorized to sign the drawdown request. Motion carried.

**GRAVE CREEK MOUND ARCHAEOLOGICAL COMPLEX – RENTAL AGREEMENT** – Betsy Frohnapfel, County Administrator, submitted a Rental Agreement for Commission approval. The Agreement, with the Grave Creek Mound Archaeological Complex, is for the Business-After-Hours to be held in conjunction with the Vietnam Traveling Memorial, August 23, 2012.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission President was authorized to sign the Rental Agreement. Motion carried.

**GRANT – PURDUE PHARMA ASSET FORFEITURE** – Betsy Frohnapfel, County Administrator, submitted the Contract and Resolution for the approved Purdue Pharma Asset Forfeiture Grant Award in the amount of \$20,000, for Commission approval.

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION**  
**JULY 24, 2012**

On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission President was authorized to sign all necessary documents for the Forfeiture Grant. Motion carried.

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT - CRUISER BIDS** – After the proper advertisements for cruiser bids, the Commission received two: Whiteside Chevrolet submitted a no bid/proposal response; and Ohio Valley Ford-Mercury submitted a bid for new 2013 Ford Sedan Police Interceptor, in the amount of \$27,464.

Sheriff John Gruzinskas and Chief Deputy Kevin Cecil explained the Ford Sedan will come equipped with factory installed electrical wiring essential for police cruisers. This will amount to a substantial savings when adding required lights to the vehicles.

Commissioner Mason expressed his concerns in only receiving one bid. Sheriff Gruzinskas and Chief Deputy Cecil will review the bid to make sure it meets the specifications and return to the Commission meeting as soon as possible.

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT – NEW DEPUTY** – Sheriff John Gruzinskas requested Commission approval to hire Jeffrey R. Shaw as a Deputy in the Sheriff's Department. Mr. Shaw is currently a Police Officer with West Virginia University, previously a resident of North Carolina. The interviewing process was delayed due to background checks on the possible candidates.

Sheriff Gruzinskas stated Mr. Shaw will start in two weeks at the starting base salary for Marshall County Deputies.

On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission approved hiring Jeffrey R. Shaw as a Marshall County Deputy. Motion carried.

**RECESS** – On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission took a short recess. Commission reconvened.

**SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT – CRUISER BID AWARD** – Sheriff John Gruzinskas and Chief Deputy Kevin Cecil returned to the Commission meeting and recommended the bid submitted by Ohio Valley Ford-Mercury. Sheriff Gruzinskas stated the bid met the advertised specifications, and requested the purchase of three vehicles.

On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission approved the bid from Ohio Valley Ford-Mercury in the amount of \$27,464; and authorized the purchase of 3 2013 Ford Sedan Police Interceptors. Motion carried.

**R.E.D. PARTNERSHIP – AGREEMENT AND RESOLUTION ORDER** – Josh Jefferson, R.E.D. Partnership, appeared before the Commission and submitted the First Amendment To Option Purchase and Lease Management Agreement, as well as a

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION**  
**JULY 24, 2012**

Resolution Order approving the Amendment, for Commission approval. Mr. Jefferson explained the Lease Management Agreement is for the TeleTech building, and requested approved of the Agreement, Order and Resolution.

On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission approved the First Amendment to Option Purchase and Lease Management Agreement, and adopted the following Resolution Order:

**AN ORDER APPROVING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO  
OPTION PURCHASE AND LEASE MANAGEMENT  
AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE COUNTY  
COMMISSION AND OHIO VALLEY INDUSTRIAL &  
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**WHEREAS**, the Commission is the owner of all right, title and interest in and to that certain tract of real property consisting of 9.755 acres, more or less, located in Marshall County Business Park, in the City of Moundsville, Clay District, Marshall County, West Virginia, and all buildings, structures and improvements located thereon including, without limitation, that certain 58,000 square foot office building commonly referred to as the TeleTech Signature Office Building (the real property and all improvements are collectively referred to herein as the "Facility");

**WHEREAS**, the Facility is presently leased by TeleTech Holdings, Inc. ("TeleTech"), pursuant to the terms and conditions of that certain Amended and Restated Agreement of Lease, dated April 30, 1997, by and between Ohio Valley Industrial & Business Development Corporation ("OVIBDC") and TeleTech (the "Lease"), and assigned by OVIBDC to the Commission by a Lease Assignment dated November 25, 1997, and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, in Assignment Book 12 Page 93, and subsequently assigned by the Commission to WesBanco Bank, Inc. by an Assignment of Lease dated March 23, 2004, and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, in Assignment Book 17 Page 392;

**WHEREAS**, the Commission and OVIBDC are parties to that certain Option Purchase and Lease Management Agreement (the "Management Agreement"), dated as of March 23, 2004, and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, in Book 636 Page 430, governing the rights, privileges, duties, obligations and liabilities of the parties related to the operation and management of the Facility; and

**WHEREAS**, the Commission and OVIBDC desire to amend the Management Agreement in accordance with the terms and conditions of a First Amendment to Option Purchase and Lease Management Agreement in the form presented to the Commissioners at this meeting.

**NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS HEREBY ORDERED BY  
THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF MARSHALL COUNTY,**

**MARSHALL COUNTY COMMISSION  
JULY 24, 2012**

**WEST VIRGINIA**, for and on behalf of said County and in the public interest, as follows:

1. The Commission hereby approves the First Amendment to Option Purchase and Lease Management Agreement in the form presented to the Commissioners at this meeting.
2. The President of the Commission is hereby authorized to execute the First Amendment to Option Purchase and Management Agreement on behalf of the Commission.
3. This Order shall take effectively immediate upon passage.

**PASSED, ORDERED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED**  
at a special meeting of The County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, on the 24<sup>th</sup> day of July 2012.

**PSD#3 – BOARD APPOINTMENT** – On motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Schambach, the Commission appointed Robert E. Games to the Public Service District #3 Board; and authorized a letter to the Board informing them of the appointment, and a letter to Mr. Games thanking him for his service. Motion carried.

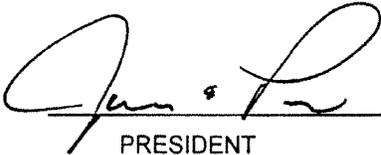
**PSD#4 – BOARD APPOINTMENT** – On motion of Commissioner Schambach, seconded by Commissioner Mason, the Commission appointed Jim Thomas to the Public Service District #4 Board. Motion carried. Mr. Thomas was present at the meeting and thanked the Commission for this appointment. Mr. Thomas stated he would keep the Commission updated from time to time of Board activities.

The Commission also authorized a letter advising PSD#4 of the appointment.

**CLAIMS AUDITED** – The Commission, this day, approved the following claims:

<u>GENERAL COUNTY FUND</u>	73,468.80
<u>COAL SEVERANCE FUND</u>	51,112.00
<u>E-911 FUND</u>	1,742.22

**ADJOURNMENT** – There being no further business to come before the Commission, on motion of Commissioner Mason, seconded by Commissioner Padlow, the meeting was adjourned.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
PRESIDENT

# OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF MARSHALL ss:

I, **WALTER JOHNSON**, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office as a MARSHALL COUNTY PSD#3 BOARD MEMBER, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Walter Johnson

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this 17<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 2012.

Jan Pest  
Jan Pest, County Clerk



# OATH

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF MARSHALL ss:

I, **ROBERT E. GAMES**, do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office as a MARSHALL COUNTY PSD#3 BOARD MEMBER, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this 13<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2012.

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Jan Pest, County Clerk



**OATH**

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF MARSHALL ss:

I, **JOSEPH M. GARCIA** do solemnly swear that I will support the constitution of the United States and the constitution of this State and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office as a **BOARD MEMBER** for **MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT #3**, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

*Joseph M Garcia*  
\_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned, this 27<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2012:

*Jan Pest*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Jan Pest, County Clerk  
*Wynne Kelly, Chief Deputy*

\_\_\_\_\_

## **MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3**

### **ARTICLE I**

#### **NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS**

**Section 1.** Name: MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

**Section 2.** The principal office of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "District") is located in Moundsville, Marshall County, West Virginia.

**Section 3.** The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Marshall County Public Service District No. 3, and in the center shall be inscribed the corporate seal.

**Section 4:** The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

### **ARTICLE II**

#### **PURPOSE**

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

### **ARTICLE III**

#### **MEMBERSHIP**

**Section 1.** The members of the Board of the District (the "Board") shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Marshall County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

**Section 2.** Should any member of the Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Board.

**ARTICLE IV**  
**MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD**

**Section 1.** The members of the Board shall hold regular monthly meetings on the \_\_\_\_\_ of each month, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

**Section 2.** At any meeting of the Board, two (2) members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

**Section 3.** Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least two (2) days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted. No business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

**PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS**

**Section 4.** Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

**A. Regular Meetings.** A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Board at the front door or bulletin board of the office of the District and, if different from the office, at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Board not less than three (3) business days before a regularly scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Board not less than three (3) business days before such regular meeting is to be held. The agenda listing the matters requiring official action that may be addressed at the meeting may be amended up to two (2) business days prior to the meeting. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

**B. Special Meetings.** A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Board at the front door or bulletin board of the office of the District and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Board not less than two (2) business days before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. In addition, a copy of the agenda listing the matters requiring official action that may be addressed at the meeting for each special meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Board not less than two (2) business days before such special meeting is to be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

For the purposes of calculating the number of days in any notice period based upon business days, Saturdays, Sundays, legal holidays and the day of the meeting are not counted.

## **ARTICLE V**

### **OFFICERS**

**Section 1.** The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

**Section 2.** The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

## **ARTICLE VI**

### **DUTIES OF OFFICERS**

**Section 1.** When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

**Section 2.** The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

**Section 3.** The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

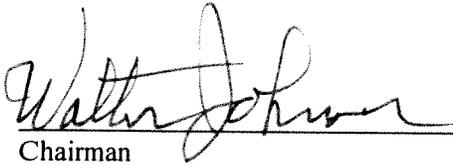
**Section 4.** If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

**ARTICLE VII**  
**AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE**

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted 09/13/2012

  
Chairman

**MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 13, 2012 REGULAR BOARD MEETING  
OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF  
MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3**

Pursuant to a waiver of notice of all members, evidenced by their signatures at the foot hereof, and further pursuant to a posting of the notice of the time, place and date of this meeting, Walter Johnson, Joseph Garcia, & Robert Games as the duly appointed and qualified members of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3, convened at the Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 office, 5779 Waynesburg Pike Road, Moundsville, WV 26041, on September 12, 2012 at 6:30 p.m., in meeting for the purposes hereinafter set forth in these minutes. Walter Johnson, Chairman called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m. Roll call of officers: Walter Johnson, Chairman, Joseph Garcia, Secretary, & Robert Games, Treasurer were present. Also present: James Baker, PSD#3 Operator, David White, Legal Council, Dan, Thrasher Engineering, Eric Fecat, BelOMar, Mr. & Mrs. McCabe, Steinman Lane, and customers from Terrill's Ridge Road & Limestone Road.

1. Board reviewed and signed security/tap deposit contracts.
2. All Board Members were provided a copy of: Monthly totals of all banking accounts, Monthly Income Statement, Monthly Balance Sheet, and Monthly Summary Trial Balance.
3. Board minutes for August, 2012 were signed and approved. First motion to accept the minutes was made by Robert Games, Treasurer and Joseph Garcia, Secretary seconded the motion.
4. Dan with Thrasher Engineering reported:
  - reported the updates on extension project and moving forward towards closing processWalter Johnson, Chairman made a motion to accept contractors recommended by Thrasher Engineering, Robert Games, Treasurer seconded that motion and board was all in favor.
  - There will be a list of things that will be needed for the closing of the funds (ex: setting up a special bank account, copy of the oath of board members, etc.).
  - Bids came in lower so there will be a little more contingency money set aside for the tanks (approximately 6.4%).
  - \$12,000 Engineer Amendment #3 for inspection was approved by all board members. This is all hourly for tanks and if we don't use it then we won't be billed for it.
  - There will be a conference call with Eric Fecat, Bond attorney, David White, etc. to set up a closing date, which should be within the next two to three weeks then will hold a preconstruction meeting to get contracts signed so project can be started.
5. Eric Fecat with Bel O Mar reported:
  - Joseph Garcia, Secretary & Walter Johnson, Chairman are the appointed signators for the extension project checking account. Board all voted and approved.
  - Will need \$130.00 check in order set up account
  - will need a copy of the original Affidavit of Bid Publication

6. James Baker, Operator reported:
- Repaired six service line leaks (Rocksy Lane, Chase Lane, Crows Lane, Rock Hill Rd, & intersection of Jersey Drive and Rt 250)
  - Installed two new taps (Blair's Ridge & Wayman's Ridge)
  - Flushed Wayman's Ridge/Campbell Hill Road
  - Flushed all of the system in 14 days
  - Need to take care of Allen's (behind the fire department) has too many homes on one meter & will be addressed further after LVFD & Hammel's mailbox is completed.
  - Need to decide what to do about the LVFD's line. PSD#3 board will attend one of their meetings to discuss. (Water has to be metered & any water usage needs to be called into Jim)
  - Mailbox at Hammel's Clothing
  - Railing on front ramp needs replaced

Joseph Garcia, Secretary made a motion to keep the current board members on the board and Robert Games, Treasurer, seconded the motion and the Board was all in favor of this. Officers will continue as indicated: Walter L. Johnson, Chairman, Robert Games, Treasurer, and Joseph Garcia, Secretary.

At this time, the next regular board meeting is scheduled for Wednesday, October 10, 2012 @ 6:30 p.m.

Thereupon, Walter Johnson, Chairman made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 7:20 pm and Joseph Garcia, Secretary seconded that motion.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Recorder

MINUTES APPROVED:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT #3

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND  
RESOLUTION, SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION, DRAW  
RESOLUTION AND SWEEP RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of Marshall County Public Service District #3 hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service District:

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

Marshall County Public Service District #3 met, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 25th day of October, 2012, in Moundsville, West Virginia, at the hour of 6:30 pm.

PRESENT:                 Walter Johnson                 John Stump, Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
                                  Robert Games

ABSENT:                 Joseph Garcia

The acting Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF \$3,550,022 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS;

AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS  
AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER  
PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Robert Games and seconded by Walter Johnson, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO  
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE,  
REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST  
AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND  
OTHER TERMS OF THE WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES  
2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF  
MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3;  
APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT  
RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND  
DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA  
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A  
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK;  
AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Robert Games and seconded by Walter Johnson, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed First Draw Resolution for the approval of invoices from the construction loans. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Robert Games and seconded by Walter Johnson, it was unanimously ordered that the said Draw Resolution be adopted.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Walter Johnson and seconded by Robert Games, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of Marshall County Public Service District #3 and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of November, 2012.

  
Secretary

**WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION**

900 Pennsylvania Avenue  
Suite 1117  
Charleston, WV 25302  
(304) 558-3971

**NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM**

Date of Report: 8-Nov-12

ISSUE: Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: RR 1 Box 249, Moundsville, West Virginia 26041 COUNTY: Marshall

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:

New Money: x  
Refunding: \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 8-Nov-12

CLOSING DATE: 8-Nov-12

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$3,550,022

RATE: 1%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 1-Jun-14

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: 1-Jun-14

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT \$27,802.06 \*  
\* see DSS

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:

Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Contact: John Stump, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL

Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC  
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire  
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:

Bank: United Bank  
Contact: Alicia Darrow  
Phone: 304.845.3367

ESCROW TRUSTEE:

Firm: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact: Walter Johnson  
Position: Chairman  
Phone: 304.845.1763

OTHER:

Agency: West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council  
Contact: Jim Ellars, P.E.  
Position: Director  
Phone: (304) 414.6501

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
Accrued Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Reserve Account: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ IGT \_\_\_\_\_  
To Escrow Trustee \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Issuer \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Cons. Invest. Func \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
To Other: \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: The Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

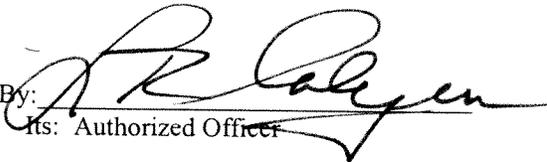
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

United Bank, Inc., Moundsville, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with the Bond Resolution of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer") adopted October 25, 2012, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted October 25, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 8, 2012, issued in the principal amount of \$3,550,022 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of November, 2012.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

553430.00001

5872736

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

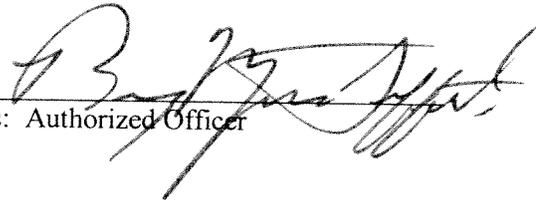
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 8, 2012, issued in the principal amount of \$3,550,022 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of November, 2012.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

553430.00001

5872572

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

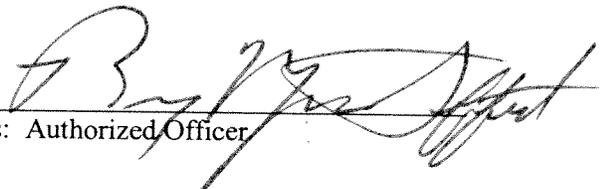
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated November 8, 2012, in the principal amount of \$3,550,022, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of November, 2012.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

553430.00001

5872786

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 8th day of November, 2012, by and between MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$3,550,022 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted October 25, 2012, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted October 25, 2012 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
RR 1 Box 249  
Moundsville, West Virginia 26041  
Attn: Chairman

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank  
One Huntington Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

By: Walter Johnson  
Its: Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: [Signature]  
Its: Authorized Officer

553430.00001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Document No. 1 and Document No. 2.

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(Please see attached)



STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES  
Invoice Date November 8, 2012

**Marshall County Public Service District #3  
Account Number 6089001809**

Marshall County Public Service District #3  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
c/o Katy Mallory, P.E.  
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

\*\*\*\*\*

FEE CALCULATION FOR November, 2012

\*\*\*\*\*

TOTAL AMOUNT	\$ 500.00
<b>TOTAL DUE</b>	<b><u>\$ 500.00</u></b>

**MAIL CHECK TO:**  
**THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK**  
**ATTN: BARRY GRIFFITH – WE3013**  
**PO BOX 633**  
**CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633**

**PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT**

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT  
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304) 348-5035

# State of West Virginia

## OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

350 CAPITOL STREET, ROOM 313

CHARLESTON, WV 25301-3713

Telephone (304) 558-2981

### PERMIT

(Water)

**PROJECT:** Water System Improvements and Extension

**PERMIT NO.:** 18,913

**LOCATION:** near Moundsville

**COUNTY:** Marshall

**DATE:** 11-4-2011

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

**Marshall County Public Service District #3  
RD #1, Box 249  
Moundsville, West Virginia 26041**

is hereby granted approval to: install approximately 670 LF of 12", 4,400 LF of 8", 29,750 LF of 6", 1,950 LF of 4" and 8,350 LF of 2" water line; replace the existing 150 GPM booster station with a 350 GPM duplex booster station with VFD, booster chlorination and emergency generator; a master meter station with backflow prevention; a chlorine injection station; refurbish/repair/paint the existing Wood Hill and Wayman's Ridge water storage tanks; replace numerous valves and fire hydrants; add a new telemetry system; add new radio read water meters; and all necessary appurtenances.

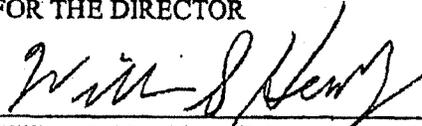
Facilities are to upgrade and improve the existing water distribution system and to extend water service to approximately 38 new customers in the Limestone Ridge Road, Coffield Lane and Terrell Road areas. The ISKCON Community will be served by a master meter connection.

**NOTE: This permit is contingent upon new water line and the repainted water storage tanks being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use.**

The Environmental Engineering Division of the OEHS-Wheeling District Office, (304) 238-1145, is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR



**William S. Herold, Jr., P.E., Assistant Manager  
Infrastructure and Capacity Development  
Environmental Engineering Division**

WSH:bms

pc: Thrasher Engineering, Inc.  
Amy Swann, PSC  
Ingrid Ferral, PSC-Engineering Division  
Marshall County Health Department  
OEHS-EEB Wheeling District Office

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Bill Bailey Insurance Agency 701 Highland Avenue P. O. Box 246 Williamstown, WV 26187	CONTACT NAME: Renee Shotwell
	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 304.375.4900 FAX (A/C, No): 304.375.2162
INSURED Marshall County PSD #3  RR 1 Box 249 Moundsville, WV 26041	E-MAIL ADDRESS: rshotwell@bb-ins.com
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE
	INSURER A: American Alternative Insurance
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:
	INSURER F:

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: WV Water Development12-13 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY			GPPA-PF-6050892-02	07/01/2012	07/01/2013	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS						\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						
	UMBRELLA LIAB						EACH OCCURRENCE \$
	EXCESS LIAB						AGGREGATE \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE						
	DED						WC STATU-TORY LIMITS
	RETENTION \$						OTHER
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						E.L EACH ACCIDENT \$
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CANCELLATION

WV Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  
Renee D. Shotwell

WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Certification of Bidder Regarding Compliance with the  
WV Jobs Act (SB 103) WV Code 21-1C-1

**WV JOBS ACT REQUIREMENTS**

- (a) Contractors shall hire at least 75% of employees for the project from the local labor market.
  - At least two employees from outside local labor market permissible for each employer
  - Employees shall have resided in the local labor market
- (b) Any employer unable to employ the minimum number of employees from the local labor market shall provide the nearest office of the Division of Employment Services, Bureau of Employment Programs the following:
  - (1) the number of qualified employees needed; and
  - (2) a job description of positions to be filled
- (c) If, within 3 business days following the placing of the job order with the Division of Employment Services (the "Division"), the Division is unable to refer any qualified applicants to the employer or refers less qualified job applicants than the number requested, then the Division shall issue a waiver to the employer stating the unavailability of applicants and permit the employer to fill any positions covered by the waiver from outside the local labor market.

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

The contractor hereby agrees to the following:

- (a) The contractor will comply with the Act and will file or cause to be filed with the WV Division of Labor and the Infrastructure Council copies of waiver certificates and certified payrolls as required by the Act, or other comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state where the employees reside and their occupation
- (b) the contractor will follow the procedure established by the Division of Labor for efficient collection of the data;
- (c) the contractor will ensure that each subcontract for shall contain provisions conforming to the requirement of the Act
- (d) the contractor will provide with each pay requisition a certification that the contract is in compliance with the Act

Name & Title of Signer (Please type) <i>Karen Hiehle, President</i>	
Signature: <i>Karen Hiehle</i>	Date <i>8/16/12</i>

Certification of Bidder Regarding Compliance with the  
WV Jobs Act (SB 103) WV Code 21-1C-1

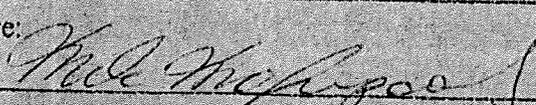
**WV JOBS ACT REQUIREMENTS**

- (a) Contractors shall hire at least 75% of employees for the project from the local labor market.
  - At least two employees from outside local labor market permissible for each employer
  - Employees shall have resided in the local labor market
- (b) Any employer unable to employ the minimum number of employees from the local labor market shall provide the nearest office of the Division of Employment Services, Bureau of Employment Programs the following:
  - (1) the number of qualified employees needed; and
  - (2) a job description of positions to be filled
- (c) If, within 3 business days following the placing of the job order with the Division of Employment Services (the "Division"), the Division is unable to refer any qualified applicants to the employer or refers less qualified job applicants than the number requested, then the Division shall issue a waiver to the employer stating the unavailability of applicants and permit the employer to fill any positions covered by the waiver from outside the local labor market.

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

The contractor hereby agrees to the following:

- (a) The contractor will comply with the Act and will file or cause to be filed with the WV Division of Labor and the Infrastructure Council copies of waiver certificates and certified payrolls as required by the Act, or other comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state where the employees reside and their occupation
- (b) the contractor will follow the procedure established by the Division of Labor for efficient collection of the data;
- (c) the contractor will ensure that each subcontract for shall contain provisions conforming to the requirement of the Act
- (d) the contractor will provide with each pay requisition a certification that the contract is in compliance with the Act

Name & Title of Signer (Please type)	
Mike Makripodis, President/Secretary	
Signature: 	Date August 14, 2012

Certification of Bidder Regarding Compliance with the  
WV Jobs Act (SB 103) WV Code 21-1C-1

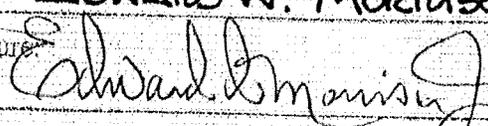
**WV JOBS ACT REQUIREMENTS**

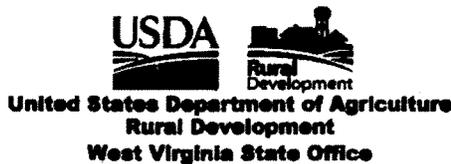
- (a) Contractors shall hire at least 75% of employees for the project from the local labor market.
- At least two employees from outside local labor market permissible for each employer
  - Employees shall have resided in the local labor market
- (b) Any employer unable to employ the minimum number of employees from the local labor market shall provide the nearest office of the Division of Employment Services, Bureau of Employment Programs the following:
- (1) the number of qualified employees needed; and
  - (2) a job description of positions to be filled
- (c) If, within 3 business days following the placing of the job order with the Division of Employment Services (the "Division"), the Division is unable to refer any qualified applicants to the employer or refers less qualified job applicants than the number requested, then the Division shall issue a waiver to the employer stating the unavailability of applicants and permit the employer to fill any positions covered by the waiver from outside the local labor market.

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS**

The contractor hereby agrees to the following:

- (a) The contractor will comply with the Act and will file or cause to be filed with the WV Division of Labor and the Infrastructure Council copies of waiver certificates and certified payrolls as required by the Act, or other comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state where the employees reside and their occupation
- (b) the contractor will follow the procedure established by the Division of Labor for efficient collection of the data;
- (c) the contractor will ensure that each subcontract for shall contain provisions conforming to the requirement of the Act
- (d) the contractor will provide with each pay requisition a certification that the contract is in compliance with the Act

Name & Title of Signer (Please type)	
EDWARD W. MORRISON, JR. ; PRESIDENT	
Signature	Date
	AUG. 16, 2012



November 8, 2012

Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present Holder of the Series 1981 Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby (i) consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the original aggregate principal amount of \$3,550,022, (the "Series 2012 A Bonds"), by Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond resolution authorizing the issuance of the Series 2012 A Bonds (the "Resolution"), on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's Outstanding Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1981 (United States Department of Agriculture), dated May 7, 1981, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,000,000 (the "Series 1981 Bonds"); (ii) waives any requirements imposed by the Series 1981 Bonds or the resolution authorizing the Series 1981 Bonds (the "Series 1981 Bond Resolution"), regarding the issuance of parity bonds which are not met by the Series 2012 A Bonds or the Resolution; and (iii) consents to any amendments made to the Series 1981 Bond Resolution by the Resolution.

WITNESSETH my signature on this 8th day of November, 2012.

\_\_\_\_\_  
State Director

1550 Earl Core Road, Suite 101, Morgantown, WV 26505  
304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • 304.284-4893 • TTY/TDD 304 284.4836 • Web: <http://www.rurdev.usda.gov>

Committed to the future of rural communities.

"USDA is an equal opportunity provider, employer and lender."  
To file a complaint of discrimination write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD).



**STEPTOE &  
JOHNSON**  
PLLC  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, WV 25326-1588  
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax  
www.steptoeljohnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

## **CLOSING MEMORANDUM**

**To: Financing Team**

**From: John C. Stump, Esquire**

**Date: November 8, 2012**

**Re: Marshall County Public Service District No. 3  
5779 Waynesburg Pike Road, Moundsville, West Virginia 26041  
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A  
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

---

### **DISBURSEMENTS TO MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3:**

Payor: West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council  
Amount: \$390,929.60  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Bank: United Bank, Inc., 621 7th St., Moundsville, WV 26041  
Routing #: 051900395  
Acct. No.: 006361558  
Contact: Alicia Derrow 304-845.3367  
Account: Series 2012 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

553430.00001

5872797

**MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3**

**2011W-1295**

**RESOLUTION OF THE MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 APPROVING  
INVOICES RELATING TO SERVICES FOR THE WATER PROJECT  
AND AUTHORIZING PAYMENT THEREOF,**

**WHEREAS**, the Marshall County Public Service District No. 3, has reviewed the invoices attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference relation to the Water Project funded by the West Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council ("IJDC") and find as follows:

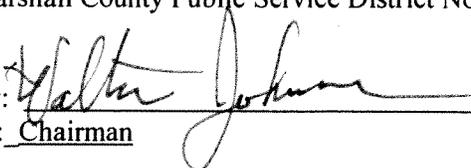
- a) That none of the items for which payment is proposed to be made has been requested from any other funding source.
- b) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be paid is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project.
- c) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred.
- d) That the payment for each of the items proposed is due and owing.

**NOW, THEREFOR, BE IT RESOLVED** the Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 by as follows: There is hereby authorized and directed the payment of the attached invoices as follows:

Vendor	Total	IJDC Loan
Steptoe & Johnson	24,500.00	24,500.00
Huntington Bank (Registrar)	500.00	500.00
Marshall County Public Service District No. 3	112,909.03	112,909.03
Thrasher Engineering	177,100.00	177,100.00
David White	24,945.00	24,945.00
Belomar	25,975.57	25,975.57
Bennett & Dobbins	25,000.00	25,000.00
Total	390,929.60	390,929.60

**ADOPTED BY** the Marshall County Public Service District No. 3, at the meeting held on the 25th day of October, 2012.

Marshall County Public Service District No. 3

By:   
Its: Chairman

## SWEEP RESOLUTION

**WHEREAS**, the Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the “Issuer”) is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the “Bonds”);

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer makes monthly debt service payments on the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the “MBC”) which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

**WHEREAS**, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

**WHEREAS**, PURSUANT TO Chapter 13, Article 3, Section 5a, the MBC has established fees for its services (the “MBC Fee”);

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer find and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic transfer with the State Treasurer **sweeping** the Issuer’s account.

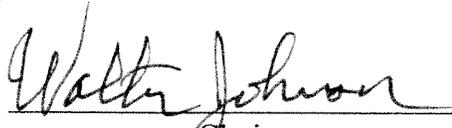
### **NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:**

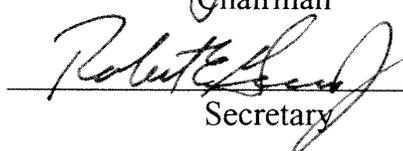
1) The monthly debt service payments on the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, along with the MBC Fee, shall be made to the MBC by electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 25th day of October, 2012.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

Water Revenue Bond, Series 1981

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution.....	1
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations.....	1
Section 1.03	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	2
Section 1.04	Definitions.....	3

ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION  
AND ISSUE OF BOND

Section 2.01	Authorization of Bond.....	4
Section 2.02	Description of Bond.....	5
Section 2.03	Execution of Bond.....	5
Section 2.04	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.....	5
Section 2.05	Bond Secured by Pledge of Revenues.....	5
Section 2.06	Form of Bond.....	5

FORM OF BOND  
RECORD OF ADVANCES

ARTICLE III - BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01	Covenants of the Issuer as to Revenues and Funds.....	10
--------------	--	----

ARTICLE IV - GENERAL COVENANTS

Section 4.01	General Statement.....	13
Section 4.02	Rates.....	13
Section 4.03	Sale of the System.....	13
Section 4.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds.....	13
Section 4.05	Insurance and Bonds.....	13
Section 4.06	Statutory Mortgage.....	15
Section 4.07	Events of Default.....	15
Section 4.08	Enforcement.....	16
Section 4.09	Fiscal Year; Budget.....	16

Section 4.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body.....	17
Section 4.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete.....	17
Section 4.12	Books and Records.....	17
Section 4.13	Maintenance of System.....	17
Section 4.14	No Competition.....	17
Section 4.15	Concerning Arbitrage.....	18

ARTICLE V - RATES AND CHARGES

Section 5.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules.....	18
--------------	--	----

ARTICLE VI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 6.01	Filing Under Uniform Commercial Code.....	19
Section 6.02	Delivery of Bond No. R-1.....	20
Section 6.03	Severability of Invalid Provision.....	20
Section 6.04	Conflicting Provisions Repealed.....	20
Section 6.05	Table of Contents and Headings.....	20
Section 6.06	Effective Time.....	20

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,000,000 WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES OF 1981, OF MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3 TO FINANCE CONSTRUCTION OF AN EXTENSION TO THE WATER SYSTEM; DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES AND SECURITY OF THE HOLDERS OF THE BOND; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT.

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS  
AND DEFINITIONS

SECTION 1.01. AUTHORITY FOR RESOLUTION. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A, Chapter ~~16 of the West Virginia Code (the "Act") and other applicable~~ provisions of law. Marshall County Public Service District No. 3 (the "Issuer") is a public service district created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Marshall County.

SECTION 1.02. FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(A) The Issuer is charged with the construction, or acquisition by purchase or otherwise, and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties.

(B) It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be constructed an extension to the water system of the Issuer consisting of expansion, new services and improvements to the existing water system with all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers and heretofore filed in the office of Secretary of the Public Service Board (the

"Governing Body") of the Issuer. The construction and acquisition of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

(C) It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bond in the principal amount of \$1,000,000 to finance a portion of the cost of such construction in the manner hereinafter provided, prior to delivery of the Bond.

(D) The cost of such construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the construction or acquisition of the Project, the acquisition of any necessary property, real or personal, or interest therein; interest on the Bond prior to, during and for six months after completion of such construction to the extent that revenues of the System are not sufficient therefor; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; and such other expense as may be necessary or incidental to the construction of the Project and the financing authorized hereby.

(E) The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than forty years.

(F) There is outstanding a 1967 Bond issue of Issuer which obligation shall be on parity with the Water Revenue Bond, Series of 1980 (the "Bond").

(G) The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bond, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Bond including, among other things, the consent and approval, pursuant to the Act, of the issuance of the Bond by the public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired. The interim financing shall also be so approved prior to delivery thereof.

SECTION 1.03. RESOLUTION TO CONSTITUTE CONTRACT. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bond by the Purchaser this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Purchaser and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the benefit, protection and security of the Purchaser as holder of the Bond.

SECTION 1.04. DEFINITIONS. The following terms shall have the following meaning herein unless the text otherwise expressly required:

"Act" means Article 13A, Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

"Bond" means the Water Revenue Bond, Series 1980, authorized hereby to be issued.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"Consulting Engineer" means STEGMAN & SCHELLHASE, INC., or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers which shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineer for the System.

"Facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the water system by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each year beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Holder of the Bond" or any similar term means any person who shall be the bearer or owner of any outstanding Bond registered to Bearer or not registered or the registered owner of any outstanding Bond which shall at the time be registered other than to bearer.

"Issuer" means Marshall County Public Service District No. 3, of Marshall County, West Virginia, and where appropriate, also means the Governing Body.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the gross revenues, as defined below, remaining after reduction only of operating expenses as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System of its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting practices, and retention of a sum not to exceed one-sixth of the budgeted operating expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of operating expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02.

"Purchaser" means United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration and any successor thereof.

"Revenues" or "gross revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting principles.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"System" means the Project initially, and includes the complete water system of the Issuer and all water facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the water system; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the water system after completion of the Project.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall include firms and corporations.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BOND

SECTION 2.01. AUTHORIZATION OF BOND. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bond of the Issuer,

to be known as "Water Revenue Bond, Series 1980," is hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the construction and acquisition of the Project.

SECTION 2.02. DESCRIPTION OF BOND. The Bond shall be issued in single form, No. R-1, and shall be dated on the date of delivery. The Bond shall bear interest from date, payable monthly at the rate of five per centum (5%) per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bond shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth.

SECTION 2.03. EXECUTION OF BOND. The Bond shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary.

SECTION 2.04. BOND MUTILATED, DESTROYED, STOLEN OR LOST. In case the Bond shall become mutilated, or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bond so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Bond so surrendered shall be cancelled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

SECTION 2.05. BOND SECURED BY PLEDGE OF REVENUES. The payment of the debt service of the Bond shall be secured forthwith by a first lien on the net revenues derived from the System in addition to the statutory mortgage lien on the System hereinafter provided for. The net revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bond and to make the payments as hereinafter provided, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due.

SECTION 2.06. FORM OF BOND. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Bond and the other details hereof

shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(Form of Bond)

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1981

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

\$1,000,000

No. R-1

Date: May 7, 1981

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the 7th day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$4,910.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on the 7th day of each month. The final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the

effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and period of times.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which have been or may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of a new water system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Executive Officer)

Chairman, Public Service Board  
(Title of Executive Officer)

RD #1, Box 63  
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moundsville, West Virginia 26041  
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attesting Officer

Secretary, Public Service Board  
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
(1) \$		(6) \$	
(2) \$		(7) \$	
(3) \$		(8) \$	
(4) \$		(9) \$	
(5) \$		(10) \$	
		TOTAL \$	

ASSIGNMENT

Pay to the Order of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

ARTICLE III

BOND PROCEEDS; REVENUES  
AND APPLICATION THEREOF

SECTION 3.01 COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER AS TO REVENUES AND FUNDS. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Water Reserve Fund hereinafter established, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the holder of the Bond as follows:

(A) WATER REVENUE FUND. The entire gross revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all connection charges received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in a special fund in a bank or trust company in the State of West Virginia which is a member of FDIC, which Fund, known as the "Water Revenue Fund" is hereby established initially with MERCHANTILE BANK TRUST. The Water Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided herein and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein.

(B) DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All revenues available after making monies available on a parity basis for obligations under a 1967 Resolution at any time and on deposit in the Water Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the moneys in the Water Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, by the thirtieth day of each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and pay to the National Finance Office designated in the Bond the amount required to pay the interest on the Bond, and to amortize the principal of the Bond over the life of the Bond issue.

(3) The Issuer shall next, by the thirtieth day of each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit with the said Bank in the Water Reserve Fund hereby initially established with said Bank, 1/12 of 1/10 of the amount of principal; and interest becoming due on the Bond in any year until the amount in the Water Reserve Fund equals the sum of \$58,920.00 such sum being herein called the "Minimum Reserve". After the Minimum Reserve has been accumulated in the Water Reserve

Fund, the Issuer shall monthly deposit into the Water Reserve Fund such part of the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund, after such provision for payment of monthly installments on the Bond and for payment of operating expenses of the System, as shall be required to maintain the Minimum Reserve in the Water Reserve Fund. Moneys in the Reserve Fund shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Bond to said National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Bond, or for mandatory prepayment of the Bond as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, by the thirtieth day of each month, transfer from the Water Revenue Fund and deposit in the Water Depreciation Reserve, hereby initially established with said Bank, the moneys remaining in the Water Revenue Fund and not permitted to be retained therein, until there has been accumulated in the Water Depreciation Reserve the aggregate sum of \$5,000.00 and thereafter such sums as shall be required to maintain such amount therein. Moneys in the Water Depreciation Reserve shall be used first to make up any deficiencies for monthly payments of principal of and interest on the Bond as the same become due, and next to restore to the Water Reserve Fund any sum or sums transferred therefrom. Thereafter, provided that payments into the Water Reserve Fund are current and in accordance with the foregoing provisions, moneys, in the Water Depreciation Reserve may be withdrawn by the Issuer and used for capital improvements for the System, or any part thereof.

(5) After all the foregoing provisions for use of moneys in the Water Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any moneys remaining therein and not permitted to be retained may be used to prepay installments of the Bond or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the moneys in the Water Reserve Fund shall be sufficient to prepay the Bond in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Bond at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The aforesaid Bank (and any successor appointed by the Issuer) is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the

administration of the Water Reserve Fund and the Water Depreciation Reserve as herein provided, and all amounts required therefor will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Water Revenue Fund at the times provided herein, together with written advice stating the amount remitted for deposit into each such Fund.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Bond and the interest thereon, by the aforesaid Bank shall not be a trustee as to such funds. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any such funds shall at all times be secured, to the full extent securing deposits of State and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

If on any payment date the revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

The Fiscal Agent shall keep the moneys in the Water Reserve Fund and the Water Depreciation Reserve invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America and having maturities not exceeding two years. Earnings upon moneys in the Water Reserve Fund, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be paid annually in January into the Water Revenue Fund by the Fiscal Agent.

(C) CHANGE OF FISCAL AGENT. The Issuer may designate another bank insured by FDIC as Fiscal Agent if the aforesaid Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that said Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Fiscal Agent. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

(D) USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Bond, provide evidence that there will be 660

bona fide users initially upon the System, and must obtain user agreements and a \$50 connection charge from each such user and deposit in the Water Project Construction Account all such connection charges collected.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### GENERAL COVENANTS

SECTION 4.01 GENERAL STATEMENT. So long as the Bond shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Water Reserve Fund a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Bond remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Purchaser.

SECTION 4.02 RATES. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in each fiscal year sufficient to produce net revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bond and to make the payments required herein into the Water Reserve Fund and the Water Depreciation Reserve and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such fiscal year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

SECTION 4.03. SALE OF THE SYSTEM. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Bond is outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

SECTION 4.04. ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL PARITY BONDS. No additional parity bonds payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond pursuant hereto except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

SECTION 4.05 INSURANCE AND BONDS. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System procure,

carry and maintain, so long as the Bond remains outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Bond.

(c) VEHICULAR PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than \$500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than \$200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF THE DISTRICT ELIGIBLE THEREFOR AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such Bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk

of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39.

(e) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every member of the Board and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Water Revenue Fund or any revenues or other funds of the District in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount of \$25,000 upon the treasurer, provided, however, that no bond shall be required insofar as custody of the Project Construction Account is concerned so long as checks thereon require the signature of a representative of the Purchaser.

(f) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Bond is outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

SECTION 4.06. STATUTORY MORTGAGE. For the further protection of the holders of the Bond, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of any advance by Purchaser.

SECTION 4.07. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(A) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment at the date specified for payment thereof;

(B) Failure duly and punctually to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Bond or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

SECTION 4.08. ENFORCEMENT. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The Receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the Court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

SECTION 4.09 FISCAL YEAR; BUDGET. While the Bond is outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during the fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each fiscal year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the first day of any fiscal year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten per centum; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

SECTION 4.10. COMPENSATION OF MEMBERS OF GOVERNING BODY. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

SECTION 4.11. COVENANT TO PROCEED AND COMPLETE. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

SECTION 4.12. BOOKS AND RECORDS. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser.

SECTION 4.13. MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Bond is outstanding.

SECTION 4.14. NO COMPETITION. The Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

SECTION 4.15. CONCERNING ARBITRAGE. The proceeds of sale of the Bond will not be invested in such a way as to violate the regulations of the Internal Revenue Service or of the Treasury Department of the United States of America in connection with the arbitrage provisions of Section 103(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended.

#### ARTICLE V

#### RATES AND CHARGES

SECTION 5.01 INITIAL SCHEDULE OF RATES AND CHARGES; RULES. The schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as follows, subject to change consonant with the provision hereof.

##### A. RATES

First 3,000 gals. at \$3.10 per M. gals.  
Next 7,000 gals. at \$3.01 per M. gals.  
Over 10,000 gals. at \$1.50 per M. gals.  
Next 60,000 gals. at \$2.30 per M. gals.

##### MINIMUM CHARGES

5/8" meter - \$ 9.30 per month  
3/4" meter - \$ 13.39 per month  
1" meter - \$ 23.81 per month  
1 1/2" meter - \$ 53.57 per month  
2" meter - \$ 95.23 per month  
3" meter - \$214.27 per month  
4" meter - \$380.93 per month  
6" meter - \$857.09 per month

The minimum monthly bill shall be \$9.30 for 3,000 gallons.

##### DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to net amount shown.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to be the customer will be discontinued.

Water service will not be restored until all past due water bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a reconnection charge have been paid.

#### CONNECTION CHARGE

Prior to Award of Construction Contract, there shall be a charge for connection to the system of \$50.00. Subsequent to Award of Construction Contract, there shall be a charge for connection to the system of one hundred fifty dollars (\$150.00).

B. There shall not be any discrimination of differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services of facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. When such fees, rates and charges have been delinquent for thirty (30) days, the Issuer shall have the power pursuant to the Act forthwith to foreclose the lien on the premises served in the same manner provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

#### ARTICLE VI

#### MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 6.01. FILING UNDER UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.  
Contemporaneously with the delivery of the Bond, the Issuer

shall execute Financing Statements meeting the requirements of the Uniform Commercial Code of West Virginia and promptly thereafter shall file such a Financing Statement in the offices of the Secretary of State of West Virginia and of the Clerk of the County Commission of said County.

SECTION 6.02. DELIVERY OF BOND NO. R-1. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause Bond No. R-1, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

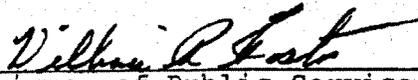
SECTION 6.03. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISION. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Bond.

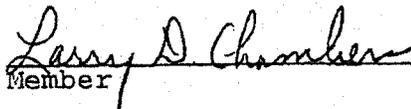
SECTION 6.04. CONFLICTING PROVISIONS REPEALED. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

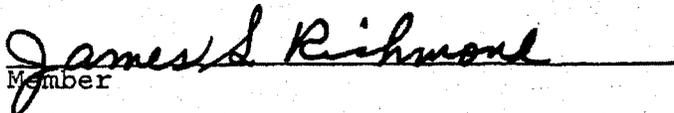
SECTION 6.05. TABLE OF CONTENTS AND HEADINGS. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

SECTION 6.06. EFFECTIVE TIME. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted May 7, 1981.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman of Public Service Board

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Member

WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1981

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3

\$1,000,000

No. R-1

Date: May 7, 1981

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America, acting through the Farmers Home Administration, United States Department of Agriculture (the "Government"), at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri, 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of five per cent (5%) per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Installments of interest only on the 7th day of each month for the first twenty-four months after the date hereof and \$4,910.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on the 7th day of each month. The final installment shall be paid at the end of forty (40) years from the date of this Bond, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the reverse hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the

effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Farmers Home Administration according to the source of funds involved, shall after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower, and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and period of times.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which have been or may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of construction and acquisition of a new water system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code (herein called the "Act").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farmers Home Rural Development Act. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Farmers Home Administration and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

MARSHALL COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT NO. 3  
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

William R. Foster  
(Signature of Executive Officer)

Chairman, Public Service Board  
(Title of Executive Officer)

RD #1, Box 63  
(P.O. Box No. or Street Address)

Moundsville, West Virginia 26041  
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

Larry D. Chambers  
Signature of Attesting Officer

Secretary, Public Service Board  
(Title of Attesting Official)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$ 53,000.00	5-7-81 EM(6)	\$ 22,000.00	11-25-81 Cab
(2) \$ 127,260.00	7-21-81 EM(7)	\$ 176,500.00	12-21-81 Cab
(3) \$ 201,500.00	8-20-81 EM(8)	\$ 41,000.00	01-29-82 Cab
(4) \$ 92,000.00	9-17-81 EM(9)	\$ 17,200.00	3/19/82 Jm
(5) \$ 35,500.00	10-26-81 Cab(10)	\$ 38,800.00	4-22-82 Cab
11.) 26,000.00	05-20-82 Jm	TOTAL \$ <u>\$1,000,000.00</u>	
12.) 35,000.00	07-07-82 Cab		
13.) 85,000.00	7-28-82 Cab	ASSIGNMENT	
14.) 49,240.00	9-21-82 Cab		

Pay to the Order of \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
 (Title)